Gazette officielle du Québec

Part 2

No. 50B
16 December 2011

Laws and Regulations

Volume 143

Summary

Legal deposit – 1st Quarter 1968
Bibliothèque nationale du Québec

NOTICE TO USERS

The *Gazette officielle du Québec* is the means by which the Québec Government makes its decisions official. It is published in two separate editions under the authority of the Act respecting the Centre de services partagés du Québec (R.S.Q., c. C-8.1.1) and the Regulation respecting the *Gazette officielle du Québec* (Order in Council 1259-97 dated 24 September 1997), amended by the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the *Gazette officielle du Québec* (Order in Council 264-2004 dated 24 March 2004 (2004, *G.O.* 2, 1176). Partie 1, entitled "Avis juridiques", is published at least every Saturday. If a Saturday is a legal holiday, the Official Publisher is authorized to publish it on the preceding day or on the following Monday. Partie 2, entitled "Lois et règlements", and the English edition, Part 2 "Laws and Regulations", are published at least every Wednesday. If a Wednesday is a legal holiday, the Official Publisher is authorized to publish them on the preceding day or on the Thursday following such holiday.

Part 2 – LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Internet

The *Gazette officielle du Québec* Part 2 will be available on the Internet at noon each Wednesday at the following address:

www.publicationsduquebec.gouv.qc.ca

Contents

Part 2 contains:

(1) Acts assented to, before their publication in the annual collection of statutes;

(2) proclamations of Acts;

(3) regulations made by the Government, a minister or a group of ministers and of Government agencies and semi-public agencies described by the Charter of the French language (R.S.Q., c. C-11), which before coming into force must be approved by the Government, a minister or a group of ministers;

(4) decisions of the Conseil du trésor and ministers' orders whose publications in the *Gazette officielle du Québec* is required by law or by the Government;

(5) regulations and rules made by a Government agency which do no require approval by the Government, a minister or a group of ministers to come into force, but whose publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec* is required by law;

(6) rules of practice made by judicial courts and quasi-judicial tribunals;

(7) drafts of the texts mentioned in paragraph 3 whose publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec* is required by law before their adoption or approval by the Government.

French edition

In addition to the documents referred to in paragraphs 1 to 7 above, the French version of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* contains the orders in council of the Government.

Rates*

1. Annual subscription:

	Printed version	Internet
Partie 1 "Avis juridiques":	$189	$166
Partie 2 "Lois et règlements":	$258	$223
Part 2 "Laws and Regulations":	$258	$223

2. Acquisition of a printed issue of the *Gazette officielle du Québec*: $9.72 per copy.

3. Downloading of documents from the Internet version of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* Part 2: $6.87.

4. Publication of a notice in Partie 1: $1.31 per agate line.

5. Publication of a notice in Part 2: $0.87 per agate line. A minimum rate of $190 is applied, however, in the case of a publication of fewer than 220 agate lines.

*** Taxes not included.**

General conditions

The Division of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* must receive manuscripts, **at the latest, by 11:00 a.m. on the Monday** preceding the week of publication. Requests received after that time will appear in the following edition. All requests must be accompanied by a signed manuscript. In addition, the electronic version of each notice to be published must be provided by e-mail, to the following address: gazette.officielle@cspq.gouv.qc.ca

For information concerning the publication of notices, please call:

Gazette officielle du Québec
1000, route de l'Église, bureau 500
Québec (Québec) G1V 3V9
Telephone: 418 644-7794
Fax: 418 644-7813
Internet: gazette.officielle@cspq.gouv.qc.ca

Subscriptions

Internet: **www.publicationsduquebec.gouv.qc.ca**

Printed:

Les Publications du Québec
Customer service – Subscriptions
1000, route de l'Église, bureau 500
Québec (Québec) G1V 3V9
Telephone: 418 643-5150
Toll free: 1 800 463-2100

Fax: 418 643-6177
Toll free: 1 800 561-3479

All claims must be reported to us within 20 days of the shipping date.

Table of Contents

Page

Coming into force of Acts

Regulations and other Acts

Draft Regulations

Coming into force of Acts

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 1296-2011, 14 December 2011

An Act to amend the Environment Quality Act and other legislative provisions in relation to climate change
— Coming into force of certain provisions of the Act
(2009, c. 33)

COMING INTO FORCE of certain provisions of the Act to amend the Environment Quality Act and other legislative provisions in relation to climate change

WHEREAS the Act to amend the Environment Quality Act and other legislative provisions in relation to climate change (2009, c. 33) was assented to on 19 June 2009;

WHEREAS section 10 of the Act provides that the provisions of the Act come into force on the date or dates to be set by the Government, except sections 46.1 to 46.4 and section 46.18 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), enacted by section 1, and sections 3 to 5, 7, 8 and 9, which come into force on 19 June 2009;

WHEREAS it is expedient to set 14 December 2011 as the date of coming into force of sections 46.5 to 46.17 of the Environment Quality Act, enacted by section 1 of the Act to amend the Environment Quality Act and other legislative provisions in relation to climate change, and sections 2 and 6 of that Act;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks:

THAT 14 December 2011 be set as the date of coming into force of sections 46.5 to 46.17 of the Environment Quality Act, enacted by section 1 of the Act to amend the Environment Quality Act and other legislative provisions in relation to climate change (2009, c. 33), and sections 2 and 6 of that Act.

1821

Regulations and other Acts

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 1297-2011, 14 December 2011

Environment Quality Act
(R.S.Q., c. Q-2)

Cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances

Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances

WHEREAS, under subparagraphs *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*.1, *h* and *h*.1 of the first paragraph of section 31 and sections 46.1, 46.5, 46.6, 46.8 to 46.16 and 115.34 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), the Government may make regulations on the matters set forth therein;

WHEREAS, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (R.S.Q., c. R-18.1) and section 124 of the Environment Quality Act, a draft of the Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances was published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 7 July 2011 with a notice that it could be made by the Government on the expiry of 60 days following that publication;

WHEREAS it is expedient to make the Regulation with amendments;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks:

THAT the Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances, attached to this Order in Council, be made.

GILLES PAQUIN,
Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances

Environment Quality Act
(R.S.Q., c. Q-2, s. 31, 1st par., subpars. *b*, *c*, *d*, *e.*1, *h* and *h.*1, ss. 46.1, 46.5, 46.6, 46.8 to 46.16 and 115.34.)

TITLE I
GENERAL

CHAPTER I
SCOPE, APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

1. The purpose of this Regulation is to set rules for the operation of the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances established pursuant to section 46.5 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2). For that purpose, it determines which emitters are required to cover their emissions, the terms and conditions for registering for the system, the emission allowances that can be validly used, the terms and conditions for the issue, use and trading of emission allowances, and the information that must be provided by emitters and other participants in the system.

2. For the purposes of this Regulation, an emitter is any person or municipality operating an enterprise in a sector of activity listed in Appendix A and reporting for an establishment or, if applicable, for the enterprise, in accordance with the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15), annual greenhouse gas emissions in a quantity equal to or greater than 25,000 metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent, excluding

(1) CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion or fermentation of biomass and biomass fuels;

(2) CH_4 emissions attributable to coal storage, and referred to in part QC.5.3 of Schedule A.2 to the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere;

(3) CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment on the site of an establishment, referred to in part QC.27 of the Schedule mentioned in subparagraph 2;

(4) until 1 January 2015, CH_4 emissions attributable to the operations of a petroleum refinery, referred to in parts QC.9.3.6, QC.9.3.9 and QC.9.3.12 of the Schedule mentioned in subparagraph 2;

(5) until 1 January 2015, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to anaerobic wastewater treatment, referred to in the Schedule mentioned in subparagraph 2, either in part QC.9.3.7 in the case of a petroleum refinery, part QC.10.2.7 in the case of a pulp and paper mill, or part QC.12.3.7 in the case of the production of petrochemical products;

(6) until 1 January 2015, the CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the transportation and distribution of natural gas, referred to in parts QC.29.3.1, QC.29.3.2, QC.29.3.7, QC.29.3.8 and QC.29.3.9 of the Schedule mentioned in subparagraph 2.

A person or municipality operating an enterprise is also considered to be an emitter if the person or municipality

(1) acquires electricity generated outside Québec, except electricity produced in a territory under the responsibility of a government other than that of Québec with which an agreement has been entered into under section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), for its own consumption or for sale in Québec, if the greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the generation of the quantity of electricity acquired, calculated in accordance with the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere, are equal to or exceed 25,000 metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

(2) distributes fuel and is contemplated by section 85.33 of the Act respecting the Régie de l’énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), and if the greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the combustion or use of the fuel distributed, calculated in accordance with the Regulation respecting the annual duty payable to the Green Fund (c. R-6.01, r. 6), are equal to or exceed 25,000 metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent.

For the purposes of subparagraph 2 of the second paragraph, “fuel” means gasoline, diesel fuel, propane, natural gas and heating oil, except

(1) aviation fuel and marine bunker fuel;

(2) hydrocarbons used as raw material by industries that transform hydrocarbon molecules through chemical or petrochemical processes;

(3) the biomass and biomass fuel component of such fuel;

(4) fuel for which an emitter referred to in the first paragraph of section 2 is required to cover its emissions pursuant to section 19.

3. For the purposes of this Regulation,

(1) “biomass fuel” means any fuel whose entire energy-generating capacity is derived from biomass;

(2) “biomass” means a non-fossilized plant or part of a plant, an animal carcass or part of an animal, manure, liquid manure, a micro-organism and any other product derived from such matters;

(3) “emissions report” means a greenhouse gas emissions report made in accordance with Division II.1 of the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15);

(4) “compliance deadline” means the deadline referred to in the first paragraph of section 20 for covering greenhouse gas emissions in a compliance period;

(5) “emission allowance” means any emission allowance referred to in the second paragraph of section 46.6 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), namely a greenhouse gas emission unit, offset credit or early reduction credit, and any emission allowance issued by a government other than the Government of Québec with which an agreement has been entered into in accordance with section 46.14 of that Act, each allowance having a value corresponding to one metric ton of greenhouse gas CO_2 equivalent;

(6) “reported emissions” means the greenhouse gas emissions reported in accordance with the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15) but that do not need to be verified pursuant to that Regulation or, where applicable, reported in accordance with the Regulation respecting the annual duty payable to the Green Fund (c. R-6.01, r. 6), in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

(7) “verified emissions” means the greenhouse gas emissions mentioned in a verification report in accordance with the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15), in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

(8) “related entity” means any person or municipality having a business relationship with another person or municipality within the meaning of subparagraph 1 of the second paragraph of section 9;

(9) “covered establishment” means an establishment referred to in the first paragraph of section 2 or an enterprise referred to in the second paragraph of that section for which the emitter is required to cover greenhouse gas emissions in accordance with Chapter III of Title II;

(10) “greenhouse gas” or “GHG” means one or more of the gases listed in the second paragraph of section 46.1 of the Environment Quality Act, namely carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) and sulphur hexafluoruride (SF_6), as well as nitrogen trifluoride (NF_3);

(11) “new facility” means either

(*a*) a combination of apparatus and equipment intended for a specific purpose, installed on or after 1 January 2012 on the site of a covered establishment to pursue the same type of activity, to which GHS emissions in one of the following quantities are attributable:

(i) a quantity equal to or exceeding 25 000 metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

(ii) a quantity representing over 15% of the average annual emissions of the establishment for the period 2007-2010; or (*b*) part of all of the combination of apparatus and equipment intended for a specific purpose at a covered establishment that is modified on or after 1 January 2012 with the result that the establishment pursues a type of activity referred to in Table B of Part I of Schedule C or any other type of activity that it did not previously pursue;

(12) "compliance periods" means any period for which an emitter is required to cover its greenhouse gas emissions, the first period starting on 1 January 2013 and ending on 31 December 2014, and the following periods are of 3 calendar years as of 1 January 2015;

(13) "emissions threshold" means the level of greenhouse gas emissions determined in section 2;

(14) "system" means the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances;

(15) "reference unit" means a standard unit of measurement for a raw material used to pursue an activity or for a product resulting from an activity of an emitter, referred to in Table B of Part I of Schedule C.

CHAPTER II
INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

4. Every person or municipality to which the provisions of this Regulation apply must keep a copy of all the information and documents that must be filed under this Regulation or relating to any transaction within the system for a minimum period of 7 years starting on the date on which they are produced.

Documents and information relating to a project involving early reduction credits referred to in Chapter III of Title III must be kept for a minimum period of 7 years starting on the date on which the application for credits was forwarded to the Minister.

In addition, in the case of a designation or delegation made in accordance with section 10 or section 12, a copy of the information and documents relating to the designation or delegation must be kept for the entire period of the designation or delegation of the person concerned and for a minimum period of 7 years following the end of that period.

Documents and information referred to in this section must also be provided to the Minister on request.

5. Every person or municipality required to provide information or a document to the Minister under this Regulation must do so electronically using the forms available on the website of the Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs at http://www.mddep.gouv.qc.ca .

TITLE II
CAP-AND-TRADE SYSTEM FOR GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION ALLOWANCES

CHAPTER I
ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNTS

6. For system administration purposes, the Minister keeps the following accounts:

(1) an allocation account, containing the emission units created on the basis of the caps established in accordance with section 46.7 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2);

(2) an auction account, containing the emission units to be sold at auction;

(3) a reserve account, containing reserve emission units, along with any other emission allowance that must be recorded in the account in accordance with this Regulation, is intended for sale by mutual agreement by the Minister, or is used to adjust the quantity of emission units allocated without charge;

(4) a retirement account, in which emission allowances retired from the system are recorded in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II
REGISTRATION OF EMITTERS AND PARTICIPANTS

7. Every emitter to which this Regulation applies must register for the system by providing the Minister with the following information and documents:

(1) the name and contact information for the enterprise and each establishment covered, along with a list of the directors and officers including their home address;

(2) the business number assigned to the emitter pursuant to the Act respecting the legal publicity of enterprises (R.S.Q., c. P-44.1), along with the identification number assigned under the National Pollutant Release Inventory of the Government of Canada, if any;

(3) the type of establishment operated, the activities pursued, the processes and equipment used and, if applicable, the 6-digit code under the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS Canada);

(4) the total quantity of reported emissions and verified emissions for each covered establishment, for each of the 5 years preceding the application for registration, if the information is available;

(5) the name and contact information of the person responsible for the GHG emissions report for each covered establishment;

(6) a list of the subsidiaries or parent legal persons of the emitter, with the names and home addresses of their directors and officers;

(7) a list of the persons controlling over 10% of the voting rights attached to all the outstanding voting securities of the emitter.

An application for registration for the system must be sent to the Minister

(1) on or after 1 May 2012 but not later than 1 September 2012, in the case of an emitter other than an emitter referred to in subparagraph 2 of this paragraph whose reported emissions for 2009, 2010 or 2011 for an establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

(2) on or after 1 May 2012 but not later than 1 September 2014, in the case of an emitter pursuing fuel distribution activities whose reported emissions for 2012 or 2013 are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold prior to 1 January 2014;

(3) not later than 1 September following the submission of the first emissions report reporting emissions equal to or exceeding the threshold, in the case of an emitter referred to in subparagraph 1 or 2 of this paragraph whose verified emissions for an establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold during a year following the years mentioned in those subparagraphs.

8. Every person, other than an emitter, interested in purchasing emission allowances must apply to the Minister for registration for the system as a participant, providing the following information:

(1) the person's name and contact information;

(2) in the case of an enterprise:

(*a*) the type of activities pursued and, if applicable, the 6-digit code under the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS Canada);

(*b*) the business number assigned to it under the Act respecting the legal publicity of enterprises (R.S.Q., c. P-44.1);

(*c*) a list of its directors and officers, including their home addresses;

(*d*) a list of its subsidiaries or parent legal persons, with the names and home addresses of their directors and officers;

(*e*) a list of the persons controlling over 10% of the voting rights attached to all the outstanding voting securities of the participant;

(3) in the case of a natural person, the person's social insurance number and date of birth, along with a copy of an identity document issued by a government or a government department or body showing the person's name and date of birth;

(4) if the application is made by a natural person, a declaration signed by the person, or if the application is made by an enterprise, a declaration signed by its chief officer, including an undertaking to comply with the conditions of this Regulation.

An application for registration in the system pursuant to this section may be submitted to the Minister on or after 1 May 2012.

9. Every emitter or participant that submits an application for registration to the Minister must also disclose any business relationship with another registered emitter or participant, hereinafter referred to as a "related entity", by providing the following information:

(1) the name, contact information and system identification number of any other emitter or participant that is a related entity;

(2) the type of business relationship between the related entities and their respective status, such as parent legal person, subsidiary, group, partner or other, along with a brief description of the business relationship;

(3) where applicable, the percentage share of the overall holding limit and of the overall purchasing limit at an auction that is attributed to each related entity in the distributions made, respectively, in accordance with section 33 and the third paragraph of section 50.

For the purposes of this section,

(1) "business relationship" means any direct or indirect relationship between several different emitters or participants when one of them

(*a*) holds more than 20% of the securities of another emitter or participant or holds a call provision or call option for such securities;

(*b*) shares more than 20% of its officers or directors with another emitter or participant, or may appoint up to 20% of its officers or directors;

(*c*) holds more than 20% of the voting rights in another emitter or participant;

(*d*) controls over 20% of the business of another emitter or participant by any means; or (*e)* belongs to the same group as another emitter or participant;

(2) "subsidiary" means a person controlled by another person or by persons controlled by that other person; the subsidiary of a person that is, itself, the subsidiary of another person is deemed to be a subsidiary of that other person;

(3) "group" means 2 or more persons when

(*a*) one is a subsidiary of the other;

(*b*) all the persons are subsidiaries of the same person; or

(*c*) they are all controlled by the same person;

(4) "control" means a person that, with regard to another person,

(*a*) owns or has control or direction, whether direct or indirect, over securities of the other person or company carrying votes which, if exercised, would entitle the person to elect a majority of the directors of the other person, unless the person holds the voting securities only to secure an obligation;

(*b*) in the case of a partnership other than a limited partnership, holds more than 50% of the interests of the partnership; or

(*c*) in the case of a limited partnership, is the general partner.

10. In addition to the information listed in sections 7 to 9, an emitter or a participant that is not a natural person must also provide the Minister with a designation authorizing a single natural person to act as its account representative and perform any transaction within the system on its behalf.

In the designation, the emitter or participant must also authorize another single natural person to act as alternate account representative in lieu of the account representative.

The designation must include

(1) the name and contact information of the emitter or participant and of its chief officer;

(2) the name and contact information of the account representative and alternate account representative, including their home address, social insurance number and date of birth, along with a copy of an identity document issued by a government or a government department or body showing the person's name and date of birth;

(3) a statement of the chief officer or a resolution of the board of directors of the emitter or participant attesting that the account representative and alternate account representative are duly authorized to act on behalf of the emitter or participant for the purposes of this Regulation; and

(4) the declaration provided for in Part I of Appendix B, signed by the account representative and the alternate account representative.

All representations, acts, errors or omissions made by the account representative and alternate account representative in the performance of their duties are deemed to be made by the emitter or participant.

The authorization of the account representative and alternate account representative terminates at the end of the day following the day on which the Minister receives a new designation from the emitter or participant, or when all the accounts of the emitter or participant are closed.

For the purposes of this Regulation and unless otherwise indicated by the context, the provisions concerning an account representative apply, with the necessary modifications, to an alternate account representative.

11. When an application for registration meets the requirements of this Regulation, the Minister assigns an identification number to the emitter or participant.

The Minister opens a general account under the identification number of the emitter or participant, in which the emission allowances that may be traded are recorded.

The Minister also opens a compliance account under the identification number of the emitter, in which must be recorded the emission allowances used to cover the GHG emissions of its covered establishments at the end of a compliance period.

12. An account representative may delegate to one or more natural persons the task of entering electronic operations in the system.

The delegation to an electronic submission agent is effected by sending the Minister a notice of delegation including

(1) the name and contact information of the emitter or participant represented by the account representative, along with its identification number and account numbers;

(2) the name and contact information of the account representative;

(3) the name and contact information of the electronic submission agent, including the agent's home address;

(4) a list of the system operations which the electronic submission agent is authorized to complete; and

(5) the declaration provided for in Part II of Appendix B, signed by the account representative.

All acts, errors or omissions made by the electronic submission agent in the performance of the agent's duties are deemed to be made by the account representative and by the emitter or participant.

The authorization of the electronic submission agent ends at the end of the day on which the Minister receives a new notice of delegation from the account representative, when the account representative who made the delegation is replaced, or when the accounts of the emitter or participant are closed.

13. The emitter or participant must notify the Minister of any change in the information provided pursuant to sections 7 to 10 within 30 days.

The same applies to the account representative with respect to information provided pursuant to section 12.

Despite the first paragraph, when an emitter or a participant wants to register as a bidder at an auction, any change in a business relationship referred to in section 9 of the emitter or participant must be notified to the Minister at least 60 days before the date of the auction.

14. A participant may ask the Minister to close the participant's general account and strike out the participant's registration by providing

(1) the participant's name and contact information;

(2) the participant's identification number and general account number;

(3) a transaction notice under the first paragraph of section 25 for all the emission allowances recorded in the general account; and

(4) the participant's signature or, if the participant is not a natural person, the signature of its chief officer, along with the date of the application.

15. An emitter may ask the Minister to close the emitter's compliance account and transfer the emission allowances recorded in it to the emitter's general account

(1) if the emitter has not been required to cover the GHG emissions of any of its establishments pursuant to section 19 for over 5 years;

(2) if the covered establishment is no longer operated by the emitter, the emitter operates no other covered establishments, and the emitter meets the conditions of section 17; or

(3) if the emitter is closing a covered establishment, operates no other covered establishments and meets the conditions of section 18.

The emitter then becomes a participant for the purposes of this Regulation.

16. When a participant's general account has been inactive for at least 6 years and contains no emission allowances, the Minister notifies the participant of the situation and of the fact that the Minister may, after 30 days, close the account and terminate the participant's registration if no emission allowance is placed in the account during that period or if the participant provides no valid reason for maintaining the account.

17. When the operator of a covered establishment changes during a year, the emitter who previously operated the establishment must so notify the Minister as soon as possible.

The new operator becomes an emitter to which this Regulation applies and must, within 30 days of the change of operator, register for the system in accordance with this Chapter.

18. An emitter that is closing a covered establishment must, within 45 days of the date of the last emissions report filed in accordance with the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15), surrender to the Minister,

(1) in accordance with section 46.10 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), the same number of emission units as the number allocated without charge pursuant to Division II of Chapter II of Title III and issued on the basis of the estimated GHG emissions of the covered establishment, for the period after the operation of the covered establishment ceased; and

(2) any emission allowance needed to cover the GHG emissions of the covered establishment for the period during which it was operated.

For that purpose, the emitter must send the Minister

(1) a transaction notice complying with subparagraphs 1 to 3 and 6 of the first paragraph of section 25 providing for the surrender of the emission units referred to in subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of this section to the Minister's reserve account; and

(2) a report on the coverage of emissions for the covered establishment in accordance with section 20.

If the emission allowances required by this section are not surrendered within the required time, the Minister may deduct them from the emitter's accounts according to the order referred to in the third paragraph of section 21.

CHAPTER III
COVERAGE OF GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

19. Every emitter to which this Regulation applies is required, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Chapter, to cover all the GHG emissions from an establishment or, if applicable, an enterprise referred to in section 2 when they are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold, until 31 December following the third consecutive emissions report for which the emissions from the establishment or enterprise are below the emissions threshold.

The emitter is required to comply with the first paragraph

(1) beginning with the compliance period starting on 1 January 2013, in the case of an emitter that on *(insert the date of coming into force of this Regulation)* operates an establishment or, if applicable, an enterprise for which the reported emissions for 2009, 2010 or 2011, attributable to activities other than those referred to in subparagraph 2 of this paragraph, are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

(2) beginning with the compliance period starting on 1 January 2015, in the case of the activities of an emitter referred to in subparagraph 2 of the second paragraph of section 2 whose reported emissions in connection with the fuel distributed for 2012 or 2013 are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

(3) beginning on 1 January of the year following the year in which the first report of verified emissions that are equal to or exceed the threshold is submitted, in the case of an emitter referred to in subparagraph 1 or 2 whose verified emissions are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold during a year following those mentioned in those subparagraphs;

(4) beginning on 1 January of the year following the year in which the first report of verified emissions for an establishment, including a new facility, is submitted and includes the GHG emissions from the new facility, in the case of a new facility referred to in subparagraph *a* of paragraph 11 of section 3.

When the operator of a covered establishment changes, the new operator is required to cover all the GHG emissions from the establishment that have not been covered in accordance with this Chapter.

20. Every emitter must, not later than 1 October following the end of a compliance period or, where applicable, following the last year during which emissions must be covered pursuant to the first paragraph of section 19, or, if that day is not a business day, not later than the first following business day, cover the GHG emissions of every covered establishment for that period or, where applicable, for the years since the last compliance period.

For that purpose, the emitter must, not later than that date, send the Minister a report on the coverage of the emitter's GHG emissions including the following information:

(1) the name and contact information of the emitter, with the emitter's identification number and compliance account number;

(2) the name and contact information of each covered establishment;

(3) the name and contact information of the account representative;

(4) the total quantity of verified emissions for each of the emitter's covered establishments for the compliance period or, where applicable, for the years since the last compliance period for which emissions coverage was required;

(5) the number and type of emission allowances to be deducted from the compliance account to cover the GHG emissions and, where applicable, the order in which the emission allowances are to be deducted and their serial numbers.

To be valid for the purpose of covering GHG emissions, the emission allowances referred to in subparagraph 5 of the second paragraph must meet the requirements of section 37 and must not have been issued for a year after the compliance period.

In addition, the total quantity of offset credits that the emitter may use to cover the GHG emissions of its covered establishment cannot exceed 8% of the emitter's GHG emissions for the compliance period.

21. On the expiry of the compliance deadline, every emitter must have at least as many emission allowances in its compliance account as its verified emissions for every covered establishment during the compliance period or, where applicable, during the years following the last compliance period for which emissions coverage was required.

The Minister deducts from the emitter's compliance account, in the order indicated in the coverage report, the required number of emission allowances.

If the coverage report does not indicate an order for deduction, or if the number of emission allowances to be deducted in order is insufficient to cover the GHG emissions, the Minister deducts the required emission allowances in chronological order, from the least recent to the most recent according to their year of issue and serial number, in the following order:

(1) offset credits, up to the limit provided for in the fourth paragraph of section 20;

(2) early reduction credits;

(3) emission units.

The emission allowances deducted by the Minister in accordance with this section are placed in the Minister's retirement account and are extinguished.

22. A failure by an emitter to cover the GHG emissions of a covered establishment on the expiry of the compliance deadline leads to the suspension of its general account and the application of an administrative sanction equal to 3 emission units or early reduction credits for each missing emission allowance needed to complete the coverage.

The Minister recovers the missing emission allowances by deducting an equivalent number of valid emission allowances from the emitter's general account.

The Minister also recovers the emission units required for the administrative sanctions referred to in the first paragraph in the following manner and order, until all the units have been recovered:

(1) the Minister deducts 3 valid emission units or early reduction credits from the emitter's general account for each missing emission allowance;

(2) the Minister deducts 3 emission units issued for a year following the compliance period from the emitter's compliance account for each missing emission allowance;

(3) the Minister deducts 3 emission units issued for a year following the compliance period from the emitter's general account for each missing emission allowance.

When the emitter's accounts do not contain enough emission allowances to recover all or part of the missing emission allowances and emission units required for the application of the administrative sanction, the Minister notifies the emitter that they must be surrendered within 30 days from the failure to provide coverage.

Upon a failure to comply, the Minister removes an equivalent number of emission units from the quantity that would normally have been allocated to the emitter without charge for the following compliance period pursuant to Division II of Chapter II of Title II.

23. Every missing emission allowance, recovered and deducted in accordance with section 22, is placed in the Minister's retirement account to be extinguished.

The emission units deducted following the application of the administrative sanction provided for in that section are placed in the Minister's auction account to be auctioned at a later date, and the early reduction credits deducted are placed in the Minister's retirement account to be extinguished.

Once these actions have been taken, the suspension of the emitter's general account is lifted.

CHAPTER IV
TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLIC REGISTER OF EMISSION ALLOWANCES

24. Emission allowances may be traded only between emitters or participants registered for the system, and only registered emitters or participants may hold emission allowances for their own use.

In addition, only emission allowances recorded in a general account may be traded. Subject to section 15, once recorded in a compliance account, emission allowances may only be used to cover GHG emissions.

25. Within 3 business days of signing an agreement concerning a transaction of emission allowances, the emitter or participant who wishes to trade emission allowances must send the Minister a transaction notice including the following information:

(1) the name and contact information of the seller, buyer and, where applicable, their account representatives;

(2) the identification number and general account number of the seller and buyer;

(3) the quantity and type of emission allowances traded and, where applicable, their identification by serial number;

(4) the settlement price of each type of emission allowance to be traded and the total amount of the transaction;

(5) the planned date of the transaction, if it is intended that the transaction take effect more than 7 business days after the filing of the notice;

(6) the declaration provided for in Part III of Appendix B, signed by the account representative or electronic submission agent.

A copy of the transaction notice must also be sent to the buyer, who must confirm it with the Minister within 2 business days to allow the transaction to be recorded in the system.

26. Within 5 business days following the confirmation of a transaction notice in accordance with the second paragraph of section 25 or on the date provided for in subparagraph 5 of the first paragraph of that section, the Minister records the transaction in the system by moving the emission allowances from the general account of the seller to the general account of the buyer, based on the type, vintage and serial numbers indicated in the notice or, if no serial numbers are indicated, chronologically, from the least recent to the most recent depending on their vintage and serial number.

27. When a transaction cannot be completed because of an error or omission in the information included in the notice referred to in section 25, because the notice does not meet the requirements of that section, because an account does not contain enough emission allowances or for any other reason, the Minister so notifies the parties concerned within 5 business days of the failure of the transaction.

28. No person holding privileged information on an emission allowance may trade that emission allowance, disclose the information or recommend that another person trade the emission allowance, except if the person has reason to believe that the information is known to the public or to the other party in the transaction.

However, the person may disclose the information or recommend that another person trade the emission allowance, if the person is required to disclose the information in the course of business, and if nothing leads the person to believe that the information will be used or disclosed in contravention of this section or section 29.

29. No person prevented from trading an emission allowance pursuant to section 28 may use the privileged information in any other way, unless the person has reason to believe that the information is known to the public. In particular, the person may not carry out operations on futures contracts or other derivatives within the meaning of the Derivatives Act (R.S.Q., c. I-14.01) involving an emission allowance.

30. A person with knowledge of material order information may not carry out or recommend that another person carry out a transaction involving an emission allowance, or disclose the information to any other person, except if

(1) the person has reason to believe that the other person is already aware of the information;

(2) the person must disclose the information in the course of business, and nothing leads the person to believe that it will be used or disclosed in contravention of this section;

(3) the person carries out a transaction involving the emission allowances concerned by the information in order to perform a written obligation that the person contracted before becoming aware of the information.

For the purposes of this section, material order information is any information concerning an order to buy or an order to sell an emission allowance that could have a major impact on the price of an emission allowance.

31. No person may disclose false or misleading information or information that must be filed pursuant to this Regulation, before it is filed, in order to carry out a transaction, in particular when it could influence the price of an emission allowance.

For the purposes of this section, false or misleading information is any information likely to mislead on an important fact, as well as the simple omission of an important fact; an important fact is any fact that may reasonably be believed to have a significant impact on the price or value of an emission allowance.

32. The total number of emission units that an emitter or a participant may hold in its general account and, where applicable, its compliance account is subject to the holding limit calculated using equation 32-1:

Equation 32-1

$$HL_i = 0.1 \times \text{Baseline} + 0.025 \times (C_i - \text{Baseline})$$

Where:

HL_i = Holding limit for year *i*;

0.1 = Maximum proportion of the number of emission units constituting the Baseline that an emitter or a participant may hold;

Baseline = 5,000,000, being the estimated number of emission units that will be auctioned in 2013;

0.025 = Maximum proportion of the number of emission units in excess of the Baseline and issued in year *i* that an emitter or a participant may hold;

C_i = Annual cap of emission units for year *i*.

Despite the first paragraph, emission units recorded in the compliance account of an emitter and needed to cover estimated GHG emissions for the current year or verified emissions for preceding years are not subject to the holding limit.

Furthermore, an emitter or a participant that reaches or exceeds one-half of its holding limit must, at the Minister's request, explain its strategy and the reason for holding the emission units concerned.

Every transaction notice for emission units that would cause the buyer's holding limit to be exceeded will be refused by the Minister.

33. For the purposes of the holding limit referred to in section 32, related entities are considered to be a single entity with an overall holding limit that they can distribute among themselves by allotting percentage shares.

The distribution must be disclosed to the Minister when the related entities register for the system in accordance with subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of section 9 or, in the case of a new business relationship within the meaning of subparagraph 1 of the second paragraph of that section, within 30 days from the creation of that relationship. The information must, however, be sent to the Minister within 60 days prior to an auction when one of the related entities wishes to be registered as a bidder.

34. The Minister may, on the Minister's own initiative, correct any material error that occurs in an account in the system. The Minister must inform the emitter or participant concerned as soon as possible, stating the reasons for the correction.

35. The public register of emission allowances provided for in section 46.11 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2) shows a summary of emission allowance transactions, in non-nominative form, and is updated periodically by the Minister. The register may be consulted on the website of the Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs.

For the purposes of section 46.11 of the Act, "account" means the compliance account of an emitter.

TITLE III
EMISSION ALLOWANCES

CHAPTER I
GENERAL

36. Emission allowances are issued in electronic form and identified by a serial number and, except for the emission units recorded in the reserve account of the Minister pursuant to the first paragraph of section 38, by vintage.

37. The following emission allowances may be traded through the system and used for compliance purposes:

(1) every emission unit and early reduction credit referred to in this Title;

(2) every offset credit issued by the Minister pursuant to subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of section 46.8 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2);

(3) every emission allowance issued by a government other than the Gouvernement du Québec, with which an agreement has been entered into in accordance with section 46.14 of the Act.

Despite the first paragraph, the following emission allowances may not be traded or used for compliance purposes:

(1) any emission allowance that has been suspended, cancelled or extinguished;

(2) any emission allowance that has been used for compliance purposes under another cap-and-trade system for GHG emission allowances or GHG emissions reduction program.

CHAPTER II
GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION UNITS

DIVISION I
GENERAL

38. Based on the cap on emission units set by order in accordance with section 46.7 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), the Minister places in the Minister's reserve account a quantity of emission units that may be used in adjusting the allocation made without charge in accordance with Division II or may be sold by mutual agreement in accordance with Division IV of this Chapter.

The quantity of emission units represents

(1) 1% of the emission units available under the cap set for the years 2013 and 2014;

(2) 4% of the emission units available under the cap set for the years 2015 to 2017;

(3) 7% of the emission units available under the cap set for the years 2018 to 2020; and

(4) 4% of the emission units available under the cap set for the years 2021 and following.

The Minister places the unreserved emission units in the Minister's allocation account. The units may be allocated without charge in accordance with Division II of this Chapter.

The emission units in excess of the total estimated quantities that may be allocated without charge for a given year are placed in the Minister's auction account to be sold in accordance with Division III of this Chapter.

DIVISION II
ALLOCATION

39. An emitter operating a covered establishment and pursuing an activity referred to in Table A of Part I of Appendix C is eligible for the allocation of emission units without charge.

40. The Minister estimates annually the total quantity of emission units that may be allocated without charge to an eligible emitter.

The estimated total quantity is calculated in accordance with Part II of Appendix C, using equation 1-1 and replacing the factor "$P_{Ri\ j}$" in equations 2-1, 2-9, 3-1, 3-10, 4-1, 4-8, 5-1 and 5-2, 6-2, 6-7, 6-8 and 6-9 by the factor "$P_{Ri\ j-2}$", which corresponds to the total quantity of reference units produced or used in the year 2 years before the allocation year.

Despite equations 4-1 to 4-8 in Part II of Appendix C, if the only data available are data on emissions for the year in which an establishment became operational, the Minister uses those data to estimate the emission units allocated without charge for the first year.

On 12 January each year as of 2013 or, if that day is not a business day, on the first following business day, the Minister issues the emission units corresponding to 75% of the total estimated quantity of emission units that may be allocated without charge, calculated in accordance with this section.

41. After the filing of the emissions report for the year during which the issue referred to in the fourth paragraph of section 40 is made, an adjustment is made to the remaining 25% of the total estimated quantity of emission units that may be allocated without charge.

The Minister calculates the adjustment by subtracting the quantity of emission units issued from the actual total quantity of emission units that may be allocated without charge to an eligible emitter for the year covered by the emissions report, determined in accordance with Part II of Appendix C.

On 1 September following the end of each year or, if that day is not a business day, on the first following business day, the Minister places, in the emitter's general account, the quantity of emission units corresponding to any positive result of the adjustment calculation.

When the result of the adjustment calculation is negative, the Minister notifies the emitter who must, within 30 business days, place in its compliance account a quantity of emission units, of the current or prior vintage, equal to the excess quantity issued following the estimate made in accordance with section 40. The emission units are then transferred to the Minister's reserve account when units are required to be surrendered in accordance with the third paragraph of section 42, or transferred to the Minister's auction account.

42. The emission units allocated without charge in accordance with this Division are placed in the general account of the emitter.

The units come from the allocation account of the Minister or, if that account does not contain enough units, from the Minister's reserve account using, in order, the Class C, B and A units placed on reserve as determined in section 58.

In the latter case, the reserve account is replenished using the emission units available following the adjustment for subsequent years carried out in accordance with the first, second and third paragraphs of section 41, or using the units issued in excess and surrendered to the Minister in accordance with the fourth paragraph of that section. The serial numbers of the emission units placed in this way in the reserve account are replaced by numbers corresponding to the category replenished.

43. The Minister may suspend the allocation of emission units without charge to any emitter that fails to comply with the provisions of the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15) or with the provisions of this Regulation.

44. In accordance with the second paragraph of section 46.8 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), the Minister publishes in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*, not later than 1 December each year, the quantity of emission units to be issued to each emitter without charge in accordance with the fourth paragraph of section 40 on the basis of the estimate for the coming year, as well as the quantity issued to each emitter, pursuant to the third paragraph of section 41, following the adjustment made for the previous year or, where applicable, the excess quantity surrendered by the emitter in accordance with the fourth paragraph of that section.

DIVISION III
AUCTION

45. The Minister auctions emission units in a specific place or online, at most 4 times per year.

At least 60 days before an auction, the Minister publishes a notice of auction on the website of the Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs and, if the Minister considers it appropriate, in a newspaper or other publication, including the following information:

(1) the place or Internet address, the date and the time of the auction;

(2) the terms and conditions for registering as a bidder;

(3) the form of a bid, and the procedure for submitting a bid;

(4) the procedure for the auction;

(5) the number and vintage of the emission units to be auctioned;

(6) the minimum settlement price for the units.

46. Every emitter or participant registered in the system, except an emitter or a participant whose accounts have been suspended or revoked for a reason other than a failure to cover the GHG emissions of a covered establishment, may take part in an auction of emission units.

For that purpose, the emitter or participant must, at least 30 days before the date of the auction, register with the Minister as a bidder by submitting the following information and documents:

(1) the emitter or participant's name, contact information, identification number and account numbers;

(2) the name, contact information and identification number of any related entity taking part in the auction.

47. The Minister may refuse to register an emitter or a participant for any auction if, when applying for registration for the system or for a previous auction or sale by mutual agreement, the emitter or participant provided false or misleading information, omitted to disclose information required by this Regulation, or contravened a rule of procedure for the auction or sale by mutual agreement.

48. Every bidder must, at least 7 days before the date of the auction, submit a financial guarantee to the Minister in an amount equal to or in excess of the total of the bidder's bids.

The guarantee must be provided in the form of

(1) a bank draft or money order, postal money order or certified cheque made out to the Minister of Finance;

(2) a bearer bond issued or guaranteed by Québec, Canada or a Canadian province, the United States of America or one of its member States, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, a municipality or school board in Canada, or a fabrique in Québec;

(3) a security or guarantee policy issued to the Minister of Finance with a stipulation of solidarity and renunciation of the benefits of discussion and division by a legal person authorized to stand security under the Bank Act (S.C. 1991, c. 46), the Act respecting trust companies and savings companies (R.S.Q., c. S-29.01), the Act respecting insurance (R.S.Q., c. A-32) or the Act respecting financial services cooperatives (R.S.Q., c. C-67.3); or

(4) a letter of credit issued to the Minister of Finance by a bank or a financial services cooperative.

All drafts, cheques, orders or bonds provided as a guarantee must be deposited with the Minister of Finance pursuant to the Deposit Act (R.S.Q., c. D-5).

49. The auction of emission units consists of a single round of bidding, using sealed bids.

The emission units are auctioned in lots of 1,000 units of the same vintage.

The minimum price of the emission units is set at

(1) $10 per emission unit, for auctions conducted in 2012;

(2) for auctions conducted in any year after 2012, the price set in subparagraph 1 increased annually by 5% and adjusted in the manner provided for in section 83.3 of the Financial Administration Act (R.S.Q., c. A-6.001).

50. During an auction, a bidder may submit more than one bid, subject to the terms and conditions specified in the notice published in accordance with the second paragraph of section 45, stating the quantity of emission units the bidder wishes to purchase, by vintage, and the price bid.

The quantity of emission units that may be purchased by a single bidder at an auction held prior to 1 January 2015 is, however, limited to

(1) for vintage 2013 and 2014 emission units, 15%, in the case of an emitter referred to in section 2, except an emitter referred to in subparagraph 1 of the second paragraph of that section, or 4%, in the case of a participant;

(2) for vintage 2015 and subsequent emission units, 25%, in the case of any bidder.

When bidders are related entities, the purchase limit applies to all those entities. They must indicate to the Minister, in the application for registration for the auction referred to in the second paragraph of section 46, the distribution of the overall purchasing limit among the related entities, in percentages.

A bid submitted by an emitter or a participant will be refused by the Minister if it specifies a quantity of emission units that exceeds the quantity to be auctioned, causes the purchase limit determined in accordance with this section, or the holding limit determined in accordance with section 32, to be exceeded, or exceeds the financial guarantee submitted in accordance with section 48, in value terms.

51. A bidder must not publicly disclose confidential information relating to its participation in an auction, including:

(1) its identity;

(2) its bidding strategy;

(3) the amount of its bids and the quantity of emission units concerned;

(4) the financial information submitted to the Minister.

In addition, a bidder that retains the services of an advisor to develop its bidding strategy must send the Minister the name and contact information of the advisor, including the advisor's home address. The bidder must ensure that the advisor does not disclose any of the information listed in the first paragraph and does not coordinate the bidding strategy of any other bidder.

52. At the close of the auction, the Minister awards emission units at a settlement price that is equal to or above the minimum price and that corresponds to the lowest bid for the last lot of emission units awarded, starting with the bidders that submitted the highest bids, until all available units have been sold or until the minimum price is reached.

If a winning bidder fails to pay in full for the emission units awarded within 30 days following the auction, the Minister withholds the amount owed from the guarantee provided in accordance with section 48.

Upon receiving payment from a winning bidder, made out to the Minister of Finance, or after applying all or part of a winning bidder's guarantee, the Minister records the emission units awarded in the bidder's general account.

The amounts collected during the auction are paid into the Green Fund in accordance with section 46.16 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2).

53. Unless a bidder indicates otherwise, a guarantee submitted in accordance with section 48 and that is not used during an auction is retained for later auctions.

When a guarantee has been partly used, the remaining part may be used for a later auction provided it is equal to or in excess of the amount of the bidder’s bids.

The guarantee submitted for an auction may also be used for a sale by mutual agreement when the amount of the guarantee is equal to or in excess of the total of the bids submitted in accordance with this Division and the offers to purchase submitted in accordance with Division IV of this Chapter.

54. Emission units that remain unsold after an auction are retained for an auction at a later date.

However, when emission units remain unsold more than 3 years after first being offered for auction, the Minister places the units in the Minister’s reserve account. The serial numbers of the emission units are replaced by numbers corresponding to Category C emission units placed on reserve.

55. The Minister publishes a summary of the auction within 45 days on the website of the Ministère du Développement durable, de l’Environnement et des Parcs, including the following information:

(1) the names of the persons registered as bidders;

(2) the settlement price of the emission units;

(3) the total quantity and distribution of the units sold, in non-nominative form.

DIVISION IV
SALE BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT

56. Only emitters registered in the system, having a covered establishment in Québec and not holding emission units in their general account are eligible for a sale of emission units by mutual agreement in accordance with this Division.

57. The Minister organizes a sale of emission units by mutual agreement in a determined place or online, at most 4 times per year.

At least 4 weeks before a sale by mutual agreement, the Minister publishes a notice of sale by mutual agreement on the website of the Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs and, if the Minister considers it appropriate, in a newspaper or other publication, including the following information:

(1) the place or Internet address, the date and the time of the sale by mutual agreement;

(2) the terms and conditions for registering as a purchaser;

(3) the form of an offer, and the procedure for submitting an offer;

(4) the procedure for the sale by mutual agreement;

(5) the number of emission units available for sale for each category;

(6) the settlement price for the units.

58. The emission units placed in the reserve account are divided equally into 3 categories and are sold at the following prices:

(1) for emission units placed on reserve in Category A, $40 per emission unit;

(2) for emission units placed on reserve in Category B, $45 per emission unit;

(3) for emission units placed on reserve in Category C, $50 per emission unit.

Beginning in 2014, the prices indicated in the first paragraph are increased annually by 5% and adjusted in the manner provided for in section 83.3 of the Financial Administration Act (R.S.Q., c. A-6.001).

59. Every emitter that wishes to purchase emission units at a sale by mutual agreement must, at least 2 weeks before the sale, register with the Minister as a purchaser by submitting the following information and documents:

(1) the emitter's name, contact information, identification number and account numbers;

(2) an offer to purchase stating

(*a*) the quantity of emission units sought, in each category and by lots of 1,000 emission units, up to the emitter's holding limit;

(*b*) a financial guarantee in an amount equal to or in excess of the amount of the offer to purchase, in one of the forms referred to in the second paragraph of section 48.

An offer to purchase submitted by an emitter will be refused by the Minister if it specifies a quantity of emission units that exceeds the quantity to be sold, causes the holding limit determined in accordance with section 32 to be exceeded, or exceeds the value of the financial guarantee submitted in accordance with subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph.

60. The Minister may refuse to register an emitter for a sale by mutual agreement if, when applying for registration for the system or for a previous sale by mutual agreement or auction, the emitter provided false or misleading information, omitted to disclose information required by this Regulation, or contravened a rule of procedure for the sale by mutual agreement or auction.

61. At the close of the sale by mutual agreement, the Minister sells the emission units placed on reserve by allocating the units from categories A, B and C, in that order.

When the total number of offers to purchase for a category of emission units placed on reserve is equal to or below the quantity of emission units available, the Minister allocates the emission units among the purchasers based on the offers received.

However, when the total of the offers to purchase for a given category is in excess of the quantity of emission units available, the Minister allocates the emission units

(1) by establishing the share of each purchaser by dividing the quantity of emission units requested in their offer to purchase by the total of the offers to purchase for that category; and

(2) by determining the number of emission units to be assigned to each purchaser by multiplying each purchaser's share by the quantity of emission units available, rounding down to the nearest whole number.

62. If a purchaser fails to pay in full for the emission units assigned within 30 days of the sale, the Minister withholds the amount owed from the guarantee provided in accordance with subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of section 59.

Upon receiving payment from a purchaser, made out to the Minister of Finance, or after applying all or part of a purchaser's guarantee, the Minister records the emission units sold in the purchaser's compliance account.

The amounts collected during a sale by mutual agreement are paid into the Green Fund in accordance with section 46.16 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2).

63. Unless a purchaser indicates otherwise, a guarantee submitted in accordance with subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of section 59 that is not used during a sale by mutual agreement is retained for future sales by mutual agreement.

When a guarantee has been partly used, the remaining part may be used for a later sale by mutual agreement provided it is equal to or in excess of the amount of the offer to purchase submitted by the purchaser.

The guarantee submitted for a sale by mutual agreement may also be used for an auction when the amount of the guarantee is equal to or in excess of the total of the offers to purchase submitted in accordance with this Division and the bids submitted in accordance with Division III of this Chapter.

64. Emission units that remain unsold after a sale by mutual agreement are retained for a sale at a later date.

CHAPTER III
EARLY REDUCTION CREDITS

65. Reductions in GHG emissions made during the eligibility period starting on 1 January 2008 and ending on 31 December 2011 are eligible for early reduction credits.

The period during which the reductions are recorded, hereafter referred to as the reduction period, must correspond to the 4 full calendar years of the eligibility period or must have started on 1 January 2009, 2010 or 2011 and ended without interruption on 31 December 2011.

The reference period used to determine reductions in GHG emissions runs from 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2007, inclusively.

66. Every emitter referred to in the first paragraph of section 2 that is required to cover its GHG emissions starting with the compliance period starting on 1 January 2013 is eligible for early reduction credits if the reductions

(1) result directly from an action or decision of the emitter and began during the eligibility period determined in the first paragraph of section 65;

(2) are made in one of the emitter's covered establishments;

(3) reduce the GHG emissions that the emitter is required to cover pursuant to section 19;

(4) belong to and can be demonstrated by the emitter;

(5) are calculated using the same calculation method and the same factors for each of the years 2005 to 2011;

(6) represent at least 1 metric tonne CO_2 equivalent;

(7) do not result from a decrease in production or the closure of an establishment, or from an increase in GHG emissions at another establishment located in Québec or elsewhere;

(8) are voluntary, meaning that they were not made in response to a legislative or regulatory provision, a permit or another type of authorization;

(9) are permanent and irreversible;

(10) are additional, meaning that they meet the following conditions:

(*a*) the average annual GHG emissions of the establishment during the reduction period are below those of the reference period;

(*b*) the average intensity compared to at least 1 reference unit referred to in Table B of Part I of Appendix C during the reduction period, calculated using equation 66-1 below, is below the average intensity for the reference period, calculated using equation 66-2:

Equation 66-1

$$I_{\mathrm{Re}duction} = \sum_{j=1}^{m} \frac{\sum_{i=n}^{2011} GHG_{ij}}{\sum_{i=n}^{2011} P_{ij}}$$

Equation 66-2

$$I_{\mathrm{Re}\,ference} = \sum_{j=1}^{m} \frac{\sum_{i=2005}^{2007} GHG_{ij}}{\sum_{i=2005}^{2007} P_{ij}}$$

Where:

$I_{Reduction}$ = Average intensity of GHG emissions during the reduction period;

$I_{Reference}$ = Average intensity of GHG emissions during the reference period;

m = Total number of types of reference units *j* at the establishment for which average emission intensity has decreased;

j = Reference unit for the establishment referred to in Table B of Part I of Appendix C;

GHG_{ij} = GHG emissions of the establishment, relating to a reference unit *j* for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

i = Year;

n = First year of the reduction period;

P_{ij} = Annual quantity of reference units *j* produced or used by the establishment for year *i*;

(11) are verifiable; and

(12) have not been credited or financed, in whole or in part, under another cap-and-trade system for GHG emission allowances or a reduction program for GHG emissions.

However, reductions in GHG emissions resulting from on-site transportation activities and the sequestration of GHG emissions are not eligible for early reduction credits.

67. In addition to the conditions set out in sections 65 and 66, to be eligible for early reduction credits, a reduction resulting from a project to substitute a low-GHG fuel for a fuel must also meet one of the following conditions:

(1) the average purchase cost of the substitute fuel or combustible paid by the emitter during the reduction period must be higher than the average cost of the fuel substituted during the reduction period;

(2) the emitter must have made an investment, other than an equipment maintenance investment, to modify or replace equipment in order to substitute the fuel during the eligibility period.

68. An emitter that wishes to be issued early reduction credits must send the Minister, not later than 31 December 2012, an application containing the following information and documents:

(1) the emitter's name, contact information, identification number and account numbers;

(2) a description of the activities pursued at the emitter's establishment where the reductions have occurred;

(3) a description of the reduction project and proof that it meets the conditions set out in sections 65 to 67;

(4) the dates of the reduction period during which the reductions in GHG emissions occurred;

(5) the quantity of the GHG emission reduction, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent, calculated using one of the following methods:

(*a*) one of the calculation methods provided for in Schedule A.2 to the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15);

(*b*) a mass balance calculation method, or a method recognized by the industry and meeting the requirements of the ISO 14064-2 standard;

(6) all the information and documents used to calculate GHG emissions in accordance with paragraph 5;

(7) a verification report on the project and the reductions, carried out by an organization accredited to ISO 14065 by a member of the International Accreditation Forum under an ISO-17011 program, confirming a reasonable level of assurance under the ISO-14064-3 standard that the reduction meets the conditions of this Chapter;

(8) the information needed to calculate the maximum quantity of early reduction credits provided for in section 69;

(9) the signature of the chief officer of the emitter and the date of the application.

69. The maximum quantity of early reduction credits that may be issued to an emitter that meets the requirements of this Chapter is calculated using equations 69-1 to 69-5:

Equation 69-1

$$ERC_{\max} = N_Y \times \sum_{j=1}^{k}((E_{\mathrm{Re}\,ference(j)} - E_{\mathrm{Re}\,duction(j)}) \times P_j)$$

Where:

ERC $_{max}$ = Maximum quantity of early reduction credits that may be issued;

N_Y = Number of calendar years included in the reduction period;

k = Total number of reference units of the establishment referred to in Table B of Part I of Appendix C;

j = Reference unit;

E $_{Reference (j)}$ = Average annual GHG emissions resulting from the production or use of reference unit *j* during the reference period, calculated using equation 69-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$E_{\text{Reduction (j)}}$ = Average annual GHG emissions resulting from the production or use of reference unit *j* during the reduction period, calculated using equation 69-3, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

P_j =
- 1 if $P_{\text{Reference (j)}} \leq P_{\text{Reduction (j)}}$;
- ($P_{\text{Reduction (j)}} / P_{\text{Reference (j)}}$ if $P_{\text{Reference (j)}} > P_{\text{Reduction (j)}}$;

Where:

$P_{\text{Reference (j)}}$ = Average annual quantity of reference units *j* produced or used during the reference period, calculated using equation 69-4;

$P_{\text{Reduction (j)}}$ = Average annual quantity of reference units *j* produced or used during the reduction period, calculated using equation 69-5.

Equation 69-2

$$E_{\text{Re}\,ference\,(j)} = \frac{\sum_{i=2005}^{2007} E_{ij}}{3}$$

Where:

$E_{\text{Reference (j)}}$ = Average annual GHG emissions resulting from the production or use of reference unit *j* during the reference period, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

E_{ij} = GHG emissions resulting from the production or use of reference unit *j* for year *i,* in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

j = Reference unit;

i = Each year included in the reference period, namely 2005, 2006 or 2007;

Equation 69-3

$$E_{\mathrm{Re}duction(j)} = \frac{\sum_{i=m}^{2011} E_{ij}}{n}$$

Where:

$E_{Reduction (j)}$ = Average annual GHG emissions resulting from the production or use of reference unit *j* during the reduction period, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

E_{ij} = GHG emissions resulting from the production or use of reference unit *j* for year *i,* in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

i = Each year included in the reduction period, namely 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011;

j = Reference unit;

m = Year in which the reduction period begins;

n = Number of consecutive years in the reduction period;

Equation 69-4

$$P_{\mathrm{Re}\,ference(j)} = \frac{\sum_{i=2005}^{2007} P_{ij}}{3}$$

Where:

P $_{\text{Reference (j)}}$ = Average annual quantity of reference units produced or used during the reference period;

P $_{\text{i j}}$ = Quantity of reference units produced or used during year *i*;

i = Each year included in the reference period, namely 2005, 2006 or 2007;

j = Reference unit;

Equation 69-5

$$P_{\mathrm{Re}\,duction(j)} = \frac{\sum_{i=m}^{2011} P_{ij}}{n}$$

Where:

P $_{\text{Reduction (j)}}$ = Average annual quantity of reference units produced or used during the reduction period;

P $_{\text{i j}}$ = Quantity of reference units produced or used during year *i*;

i = Each year included in the reduction period, namely 2008, 2009, 2010 or 2011;

j = Reference unit;

m = Year in which the reduction period begins;

n = Number of consecutive years in the reduction period.

70. The Minister issues, to every emitter that meets the conditions of this Chapter, a quantity of early reduction credits corresponding to the lesser of

(1) the quantity calculated in accordance with section 69; and

(2) the quantity corresponding to the reductions that meet the conditions of this Chapter.

The credits are issued to the emitter's general account by the Minister not later than 1 September 2013.

TITLE IV
OFFENCES AND FINAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER I
OFFENCES

71. A person who communicates false or misleading information to the Minister for the purposes of this Regulation is guilty of an offence.

72. A person who directly or indirectly engages or participates in any transaction, series of transactions or trading method relating to an emission allowance, or in any act, practice or course of conduct is guilty of an offence if the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the transaction, series of transactions, trading method, act, practice or course of conduct

(1) creates or contributes to create a misleading appearance of trading activity in, or an artificial price for, an emission allowance; or

(2) perpetrates a fraud on any person.

73. A person who contravenes section 15, the first paragraph of section 18, section 19, the first, third and fourth paragraphs of section 20, the first paragraph of section 21, the fourth paragraph of section 22, sections 24, 28 to 32, the first paragraph of section 33, section 37, the fourth paragraph of section 41, the first paragraph of section 46, section 48, the second paragraph of section 50, the first paragraph of section 51, the second paragraph of section 52, the second and third paragraphs of section 53, section 56, the first paragraph of section 62, the second and third paragraphs of section 63 or section 65, 66, 67, 71 or 72 is guilty of an offence and is liable,

(1) in the case of a natural person, to a fine of $2,500 to $25,000;

(2) in the case of a legal person, or of a person or municipality operating an enterprise, to a fine of $25,000 to $250,000.

74. A person who fails to communicate information or a document to the Minister as prescribed by sections 4, 5, 7 to 10, 12 to 14, 17, the second paragraph of section 18, the second paragraph of section 20, section 25, the second paragraph of section 33, the second paragraph of section 46, section 47, the first and third paragraphs of section 50, the second paragraph of section 51, section 59 or 68, or communicates false or inaccurate information, is guilty of an offence and liable

(1) in the case of a natural person, to a fine of $1,000 to $10,000;

(2) in the case of a legal person or a person or municipality operating an enterprise, to a fine of $5,000 to $50,000.

75. In the case of a second or subsequent offence, the fines in sections 73 and 74 are doubled.

CHAPTER II
FINAL

76. This Regulation comes into force on 1 January 2012.

APPENDIX A
(s. 2)

Sectors of activity targeted by the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances

Sector	Type of activity	6-digit NAICS* code beginning with:
Mining, quarrying and oil and natural gas extraction	Extraction of naturally occurring minerals	21
Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	Generation of bulk electric power, transmission from generating facilities to distribution centres, and/or distribution to end users	2211
Natural gas distribution	Distribution of natural or synthetic gas to the ultimate consumers through a system of mains. Gas marketers or brokers, that arrange the sale of natural gas over distribution systems operated by others, are included	2212
Steam and air-conditioning supply	Production and/or distribution of steam and heated or cooled air	22133
Manufacturing	Physical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products	31, 32 or 33
Pipeline transportation of natural gas	Pipeline transportation of natural gas, from gas fields or processing plants to local distribution systems	486210

* The numbers indicated for each category of industrial or commercial activity mentioned in Appendices A and C correspond to the codes assigned by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The description of each category of activity found in the document “North American Industry Classification System, Canada 2007” published by Statistics Canada (Catalogue no. 12-501-XIE2007001, 2007, ISBN 0-662-44519-8) applies for the purposes of this Regulation.

APPENDIX B

(ss. 10, 12 and 25)

DECLARATIONS

Part I

Designation of an account representative and an alternate account representative

"I, ___________________, the undersigned, certify that I have been designated as the account representative or the alternate account representative, as applicable, by an agreement that is binding all persons who have an ownership interest with respect to emission allowances recorded in the account. I certify that I have all the necessary authority to carry out the duties and responsibilities contained in the Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances *(insert the number of the Order in Council making this Regulation)* on behalf of the person who designated me, and that that person is bound by my representations, actions, inactions or transactions and by any decision issued to me by the Minister or a court."

Part II

Delegation to an electronic submission agent

"I, _________________, the undersigned, agree that any electronic operation authorized in the notice of delegation that is carried out in the system by the electronic submission agent named in that notice while I am acting as account representative is deemed to be an operation carried out by me and by the emitter or participant."

Part III

Transaction notice

""I, _________________, the undersigned, declare that I am duly authorized to carry out this transaction on behalf of the emitter or participant holding the emission allowances recorded in the account. I declare that I have personally examined and am familiar with the statements and information included in the transaction notice and the appended documents. After conducting a verification with the persons responsible for obtaining the information, I certify, under pain of the sanctions prescribed by the Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances *(insert the number of the Order in Council making this Regulation)*, that the statements and information are, to the best of my knowledge, true, accurate and complete."

APPENDIX C

(ss. 39, 40 and 41)

Part I

Table A Activities eligible for the allocation without charge of greenhouse gas emission units

Activity	6-digit NAICS* code beginning with:
Mining and quarrying (except oil and gas)	212
Electric power generation sold under a contract signed prior to 1 January 2008, that has not been renewed or extended after that date, in which the sale price is fixed for the duration of the contract, with no possibility of adjusting the price to take into account the costs relating to the implementation of a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances Acquisition, for the consumption of the enterprise or for sale in Québec, of power generated in another Canadian province or territory or in a state in which the government has established a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances targeting power generation, but has not signed an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2)	2211
Steam and air-conditioning supply	22133
Manufacturing	31, 32 or 33

Table B Reference units [1]

Sector	**Type of activity**	**Reference unit**
Aluminum	Baked cathode production	Metric tonne of baked cathodes
Aluminum	Aluminum production	Metric tonne of liquid aluminum (leaving potroom)
Aluminum	Baked anode production	Metric tonne of baked anodes
Aluminum	Aluminum hydroxide production	Metric tonne of aluminum hydroxide
Aluminum	Calcinated coke production	Metric tonne of calcinated coke
Other	Beer production	Hectolitre of beer
Other	Alcohol production	Kilolitre of alcohol
Other	Graphite electrode manufacturing	Metric tonne of electrodes
Other	Gypsum panel manufacturing	Cubic metre of gypsum panel
Other	Dismembering	Metric tonne of materials processed
Other	Sugar production	Metric tonne of sugar
Other	Glass container manufacturing	Metric tonne of glass
Other	Natural gas distribution	Kilometre of pipeline
Other	Steam production (for sale to a third party)	Metric tonne of steam
Lime	Lime production	Metric tonne of calcic lime and metric tonne of calcic lime kiln dust sold Metric tonne of dolomitic lime and metric tonne of dolomitic lime kiln dust sold
Chemical	Production of ethanol from corn	Kilolitre of ethanol
Chemical	Tire production	Metric tonne of tires
Chemical	Fabrication of rigid foamed insulation	Board foot of rigid insulation
Chemical	Production of titanium dioxide (TiO_2)	Metric tonne of titanium pigment equivalent (raw material)

Chemical	Production of linear alkylbenzene (LAB)	Metric tonne of LAB
Chemical	Production of catalyzer	Metric tonne of catalyzer (including additives)
Chemical	Production of hydrogen	Metric tonne of hydrogen
Chemical	Production of purified terephtalic acid (PTA)	Metric tonne of PTA
Chemical	Production of paraxylene	Metric tonne of xylene and toluene Metric tonne of steam sold to a third party
Chemical	Production of sodium silicate	Metric tonne of sodium silicate
Chemical	Production of sulphur (refinery gas)	Metric tonne of sulphur
Cement	Cement production	Metric tonne of clinker and metric tonne of mineral additives (gypsum and limestone)
Electricity	Electricity production	Megawatt-hour (MWH)
Electricity	Acquisition of electricity produced outside Québec for the consumption of the enterprise or for sale in Québec	Megawatt-hour (MWH)
Electricity	Steam production	Metric tonne of steam
Metallurgy	Steel production (steelworks)	Metric tonne of steel (slab, pellets or ingots)
Metallurgy	Wrought steel production	Metric tonne of wrought steel
Metallurgy	Steel pellet or slab rolling	Metric tonne of rolled steel
Metallurgy	Copper anode production	Metric tonne of copper anodes Metric tonne of electronics recycled
Metallurgy	Iron ore concentrate pellet reduction	Metric tonne of iron ore pellet
Metallurgy	Copper cathode production	Metric tonne of copper cathodes

Metallurgy	Ferrosilicon production	Metric tonne of ferrosilicon (50% and 75% concentration)
Metallurgy	Lead production	Metric tonne of lead
Metallurgy	Metal power manufacturing	Metric tonne of powder
Metallurgy	Titanium dioxide (Ti O_2) slag manufacturing	Metric tonne of Ti O_2 slag
Metallurgy	Silicon metal production	Metric tonne of silicon metal
Metallurgy	Zinc production	Metric tonne of iron load Metric tonne of cathodic zinc
Mining and pelletization	Pellet production	Metric tonne of flux pellets Metric tonne of standard pellets Metric tonne of low silica flux pellets Metric tonne of direct reduction pellets Metric tonne of blast furnace pellets Metric ton of intermediate pellets
Mining and pelletization	Iron concentrate production	Metric tonne of iron concentrate
Mining and pelletization	Nickel concentrate production	Metric tonne of nickel ore
Pulp and paper	Pulp and paper production	Metric tonne of various air-dried saleable products

Pulp and paper	Production of wood-fibre based products	Metric tonne of various air-dried saleable products
Pulp and paper	Production of pulp and paper and wood-fibre based products	Metric tonne of various air-dried saleable products
Refining	Oil refining	Kilolitre of total crude oil refinery load

[1] An establishment pursuing a type of activity that is not listed in this table must use the reference unit declared in its emissions report under the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15).

Part II
Calculation methods for the allocation of emission units without charge

A) Definition of “covered establishment as of 2013” and “covered establishment after 2013”

For the purposes of the calculation methods,

(1) “covered establishment as of 2013” means an establishment for which the GHG reported emissions for 2009, 2010 or 2011 are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

(2) “covered establishment after 2013” means an establishment, other than an establishment to which paragraph 1 applies, for which the GHG reported emissions are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold in 2012 or in a subsequent year.

B) Categories of GHG emissions by origin

GHG emissions are divided into 3 categories on the basis of their origin: fixed process emissions, combustion emissions and other emissions.

Fixed process emissions are the CO_2 emissions resulting from a fixed chemical reaction process for production purposes that generates CO_2, from chemically-bonded carbon in the raw material, or from the carbon used to remove an undesirable component from the raw material where there is no substitutable raw material.

Combustion emissions are the emissions resulting from the exothermic reaction of any fuel, except CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of biomass or biomass fuels.

Other emissions are the emissions that do not meet the criteria for fixed process emissions or combustion emissions.

C) Establishments and new facilities considered on a sectoral basis for the allocation of emission units without charge

For the purpose of calculating the number of emission units that may be allocated without charge to an emitter, establishments and new facilities pursuing the following activities are considered on a sectoral basis:

(1) lime production;

(2) cement production;

(3) prebaked anode production and aluminum production using prebaked anode technologies.

D) Calculation methods

For the application of the methods set out in this Part, the result of an emission intensity calculation is rounded off to four significant figures and the result of an emission unit allocation calculation is rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Subject to the third paragraph, the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge to an emitter is calculated in accordance with the following methods:

(1) in the case of an establishment covered as of 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 2-1 to 2-9;

(2) in the case of an establishment covered as of 2013 that is considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 3-1 to 3-10;

(3) in the case of an establishment covered after 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 4-1 to 4-8;

(4) in the case of an establishment covered after 2013 that is considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1, 5-1 and 5-2.

In the special cases provided for below, the emission units allocated without charge to an emitter are calculated:

(1) in the case of an establishment producing aluminum anodes using Söderberg anode technology after 2014, using equation 2-9 but replacing the factor "$I2020_i$" by the factor "$I2020_{sod}$" calculated using equation 6-1;

(2) in the case of an establishment producing aluminum hydroxide from bauxite, using equation 6-2;

(3) in the case of an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation, using equation 2-1 for 2013 and 2014, calculating the factor "I_{2013}" using equations 6-3 to 6-6, and using equation 6-7 for 2015 to 2020;

(4) in the case of an establishment producing zinc and generally using hydrogen as a fuel to supply its furnaces, using equations 6-8 to 6-10;

(5) in the case of a new facility, using the methods in subdivision 6.5;

(6) in the case of an establishment covered after 2013 whose production replaces all or part of the production of another establishment or facility of the same emitter in Québec that closed after 1 January 2008, using the methods in subdivision 6.6;

(7) in the case of an enterprise who acquires, for the consumption of the enterprise or for sale in Québec, power generated in another Canadian province or territory or in a state in which the government has established a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances targeting power generation, but has not signed an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), using equation 6-11.

1. Calculation of the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment

Equation 1-1 Calculation of the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment

$$A_{establishment\ i\ j} = \sum_{j=1}^{m} A_{i\ j}$$

Where:

$A_{establishment\ i\ j}$ = Total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment for year *i* for all types of activities *j* in Table B of Part I of this Schedule for that establishment;

i = Each year included in the period 2013 to 2020;

j = Each type of activity at the establishment;

m = Total number of types of activity at the establishment;

$A_{i\ j}$ = Number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* for year *i,* calculated using equations 2-1, 2-9, 3-1, 3-10, 4-1, 4-8, 5-1, 5-2, 6-2, 6-7, 6-8 and 6-9.

2. Covered establishment as of 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis

2.1 Calculation method for the years 2013 and 2014

Equation 2-1 Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2013 and 2014

$$A_{i\ j} = I2013_{\ j} \times P_{Ri\ j}$$

Where:

A_i = Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge for type of activity *j* at an establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the first compliance period, namely 2013 and 2014;

j = Type of activity;

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to the type of activity at the establishment for the years 2013 and 2014 calculated using equation 2-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity *j* during year *i*.

Equation 2-2 **Calculation of the intensity target of GHG emissions by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2013 and 2014**

$$I2013_j = I_{FPav\ j} + RxI_{Cav\ j} + I_{Oav\ j}$$

Where:

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years 2013 and 2014, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

$I_{FPav\,j}$ = Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 2-3, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions intensity at the establishment calculated using equations 2-4 and 2-5 or, in the case of an establishment producing pulp and paper described by NAICS code 3221 or 321216, a value of 1;

$I_{Cav\ j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 2-6, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{O\ av\ j}$ = Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 2-7, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit.

Equation 2-3 **Average intensity GHG fixed process emissions by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the period 2007-2010**

$$I_{FP\ av\ j} = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} GHG\ FP_{i\ j}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} P_{Ri\ j}}$$

Where:

$I_{FPav\ j}$ = Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

j = Type of activity;

GHG $FP_{i\ j}$ = GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{Ri\ j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity *j* during year *i*.

Equation 2-4 **Calculation of the intensity multiplication factor for combustion emissions at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis**

$$R = 0.80 \times GFR + (1 - GFR)$$

Where:

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions intensity at the establishment;

0.80 = Proportion corresponding to 80% of the GFR ratio;

GFR = Ratio between total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), excluding refinery fuel gas, and total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at the establishment, calculated using equation 2-5.

Equation 2-5 **Calculation of the GFR ratio for an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis**

$$GFR = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} GHG\ GFR_i}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} GHG\ C_i}$$

Where:

GFR = Ratio between total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), excluding refinery fuel gas, and total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at the establishment;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

GHG GFR $_i$ = GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie, excluding refinery fuel gas, at the establishment during year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

GHG C $_i$ = Total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at the establishment during year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent.

Equation 2-6 **Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the period 2007-2010**

$$I_{C\,av\,j} = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} GHG\ C_{i\,j}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} P_{Ri\,j}}$$

Where:

$I_{Cav\,j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

GHG $C_{i\,j}$ = GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity *j* during year *i*.

Equation 2-7 Average intensity of other GHG emissions by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the period 2007-2010

$$I_{O\ av\ j} = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} GES\ O_{i\ j}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} P_{Ri\ j}}$$

Where:

$I_{O\ av\ j}$ = Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

j = Type of activity;

GHG $O_{i\ j}$ = Other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{Ri\ j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity *j* during year *i*.

Equation 2-8 Calculation of the intensity target of GHG emissions by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the year 2020

$$I2020_j = I_{FPav} + R\min\left[(0.95)I_{C\min\ j};(0.90)I_{Cav\ j}\right] + \min\left[(0.95)I_{O\min\ j};(0.90)I_{Oav\ j}\right]$$

Where:

$I2020_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the year 2020, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

I_{FPav} = Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* for the establishment for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 2-3, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions at the establishment calculated using equations 2-4 and 2-5 or, in the case of an establishment producing pulp and paper described by NAICS code 3221 or 321216, a value of 1;

min = Minimum value, representing the lesser of the 2 elements calculated;

0.95 = Proportion corresponding to 95% of the minimum intensity of combustion emissions or of the minimum intensity of other GHG emissions;

$I_{Cmin\ j}$= Minimum annual intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years 2007 to 2010 inclusively, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

0.90 = Proportion corresponding to 90% of the average intensity of combustion emissions or the average intensity of other GHG emissions;

$I_{Cav\ j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 2-6, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{O\ min\ j}$ = Minimum annual intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years 2007 to 2010 inclusively, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{O\ av\ j}$ = Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 2-7, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit.

2.2. Calculation method for the years 2015-2020

Equation 2-9 **Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2015-2020**

$$A_{ij} = \frac{(6-x)\, I2013_j + x\, I2020_j}{6} \times P_{Rij}$$

Where:

A_{ij}= Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* at an establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the second and third compliance periods, namely 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020;

j = Type of activity;

6 = 6 years in the linear regression, namely 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020;

x = (*i* – 2015) + 1;

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years 2013 and 2014, calculated using equation 2-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I2020_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the year 2020, calculated using equation 2-8, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

P_{Rij} = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity *j* for year *i*.

3. Covered establishment as of 2013 that is considered on a sectoral basis

3.1. Calculation method for the years 2013 and 2014

Equation 3-1 **Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2013 and 2014**

$$A_{i\,j} = \max\left(I2013_j ; I2020s_j\right) \times P_{Ri\,j}$$

Where:

$A_{i\,j}$= Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* at an establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the first compliance period, namely 2013 and 2014;

j = Type of activity;

max = Maximum value, representing the greater of the values $I2013_j$ and $I2020s_j$;

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years 2013 and 2014 calculated using equation 2-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I2020s_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the year 2020, calculated using equation 3-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used for type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*.

Equation 3-2 Calculation of the intensity target of GHG emissions by type of activity at an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis for the year 2020

$$I2020s_{j} = I_{FPav(S)\ j} + R_{s} \times \min\left\lfloor (0.95) I_{C\min(S)\ j} ; (0.90) I_{Cav(S)\ j} \right\rfloor + \min\left\lfloor (0.95) I_{O\min(S)\ j} ; (0.90) I_{Oav(S)\ j} \right\rfloor$$

Where:

$I2020s_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the year 2020, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

$I_{FPav(S)\ j}$ = Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 3-3, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

R_s = Sectoral multiplication factor for the intensity of GHG combustion emissions calculated using equations 3-4 and 3-5;

min = Minimum value, representing the lesser of the 2 elements calculated;

0.95 = Proportion corresponding to 95% of the minimum intensity of combustion emissions or of the minimum intensity of other GHG emissions;

$I_{Cmin(S)\ j}$ = Minimum annual average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the years 2007 to 2010 inclusively, calculated using equation 3-6, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

0.90 = Proportion corresponding to 90% of the average intensity of combustion emissions or the average intensity of other GHG emissions;

$I_{Cav(S)j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 3-7, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{Omin(S)\,j}$ = Minimum annual average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the years 2007 to 2010 inclusively, calculated using equation 3-8, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{O\,av(S)\,j}$ = Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the period 2007-2010, calculated using equation 3-9, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit.

Equation 3-3 **Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to the type of activity in the sector for the period 2007-2010**

$$I_{FPav(S)\,j} = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{1} GHGFP_{i\,jk}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{1} P_{Ri\,jk}}$$

Where:

$I_{FPav(S)\,j}$ = Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the period 2007-2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

l = Number of covered establishments as of 2013 in the sector;

GHG $FP_{i\,jk}$ = GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at establishment *k* for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

k = Covered establishment as of 2013 in the sector;

$P_{Ri\,jk}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at establishment *k* for type of activity *j* for year *i*.

Equation 3-4 Calculation of the combustion intensity multiplication factor at an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis

$$R_s = 0.80 \times GFR_s + (1 - GFR_s)$$

Where:

R_s = Sectoral multiplication factor for the intensity of GHG combustion emissions at the establishment;

0.80 = Proportion corresponding to 80% of the GFRs ratio;

GFR_s = Ratio between the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), excluding refinery fuel gas, and the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at establishments in the sector, calculated using equation 3-5.

Equation 3-5 Calculation of the GFRs ratio for an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis

$$GFRs = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ GFR_{s\,i\,k}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ C_{s\,i\,k}}$$

Where:

GFR_s = Ratio between the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), excluding refinery fuel gas, and the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at establishments in the sector;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

l = Number of establishments in the sector covered as of 2013;

k = Establishment in the sector covered as of 2013 in the sector;

GHG $GFR_{si\ k}$ = GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie, excluding refinery fuel gas, at the establishment *k* during year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

GHG $C_{si\ k}$ = Total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at establishment *k* for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent.

Equation 3-6 Calculation of the minimum average annual intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to the type of activity in the sector for 2007 to 2010

$$I_{C\min(s)\,j} = \min\left[\frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ C_{2007\,jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2007\,jk}};\frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ C_{2008\,jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2008\,jk}};\frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ C_{2009\,jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2009\,jk}};\frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ C_{2010\,jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2010\,jk}}\right]$$

Where:

$I_{Cmin(s)j}$ = Minimum average annual intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the years 2007 to 2010 inclusively, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

min = Minimum value, representing the lesser of the intensity values for the years 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010;

l = Number of establishments covered as of 2013 in the sector;

GHG $C_{i\,jk}$ = GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at establishment *k* during the years *i* corresponding to 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

k = Establishment in the sector covered as of 2013;

$P_{i\,jk}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at establishment *k* for type of activity *j* during the years *i* corresponding to 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

Equation 3-7 **Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to a type of activity in the sector for the period 2007-2010**

$$I_{Cav(S)\,j} = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{l} GHGC_{i\,jk}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{Ri\,jk}}$$

Where:

$I_{Cav(S)\,j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the period 2007-2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

l = Number of covered establishments as of 2013 in the sector;

GHG $C_{i\,jk}$ = GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at establishment *k* for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

k = Covered establishment as of 2013 in the sector;

$P_{Ri\,jk}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at establishment *k* for type of activity *j* for year *i*.

Equation 3-8 **Calculation of the minimum average annual intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to a type of activity in the sector for 2007 to 2010**

$$I_{O\min(s)j} = \min\left[\frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ O_{2007\ jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2007\ jk}}; \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ O_{2008\ jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2008\ jk}}; \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ O_{2009\ jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2009\ jk}}; \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ O_{2010\ jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{2010\ jk}}\right]$$

Where:

$I_{Omin(s)\,j}$ = Minimum average annual intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for 2007 to 2010 inclusively, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

min = Minimum value, representing the lesser of the intensity values for the years 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010;

l = Number of establishments covered as of 2013 in the sector;

$GHG\ O_{i\ jk}$ = Other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at establishment *k* for the years *i* corresponding to 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

k = Establishment covered in the sector beginning in 2013;

$P_{i\ jk}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at establishment *k* for type of activity *j* during the years *i* corresponding to 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

Equation 3-9 **Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to a type of activity in the sector for the period 2007-2010**

$$I_{Oav(S)_j} = \frac{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{l} GHG\ O_{i\ jk}}{\sum_{i=2007}^{2010} \sum_{k=1}^{l} P_{Rijk}}$$

Where:

$I_{O\ av(S)\ j}$ = Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the period 2007-2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Each year included in the period 2007-2010;

l = Number of covered establishments as of 2013 in the sector;

$GHG\ O_{i\ jk}$ = GHG other emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at establishment *k* for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

k = Covered establishment as of 2013 in the sector;

P_{Rijk} = Total quantity of reference units produced or used by establishment *k* for to type of activity *j* for year *i*.

3.2. Calculation methods for the years 2015 to 2020

Equation 3-10 Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2015 to 2020

$$A_{ij} = \max\left[\frac{(6-x)\,I2013_j + x\,I2020s_j}{6}; I2020s_j\right] \times P_{Rij}$$

Where:

A_{ij} = Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* at an establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the second and third compliance periods, namely 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020;

j = Type of activity;

max = Maximum value, representing the greater of the 2 intensity values calculated;

6 = 6 years in the linear regression, namely 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020;

x = (*i* – 2015) + 1;

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years 2013 and 2014 calculated using equation 2-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I2020s_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the year 2020, calculated using equation 3-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

P_{Rij} = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

4. Covered establishment after 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis

4.1. Calculation method for the years 2013 and 2014

Equation 4-1 **Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at a covered establishment after 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2013 and 2014**

$$A_{i\,j} = Idep_{j} \times P_{Ri\,j}$$

Where:

$A_{i\,j}$ = Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* at an establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the first compliance period, namely 2013 and 2014;

j = Type of activity;

Idep j = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at a covered establishment after 2013, calculated using equation 4-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$P_{Ri\,j}$= Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity *j* during year *i*.

Equation 4-2 **Calculation of the intensity target of GHG emissions for the years 2013 and 2014 by type of activity at a covered establishment after 2013**

$$Idep_j = I_{FPdep\ j} + (R \times I_{Cdep\ j}) + I_{Odep\ j}$$

Where:

Idep j= Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at a covered establishment after 2013, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

$I_{FPdep\ j}$= Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, calculated using equation 4-3, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

d = First year for which the GHG emissions of the establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions at the establishment calculated using equations 4-6 and 4-7 or, in the case of an establishment producing pulp and paper described by NAICS code 3221 or 321216, a value of 1;

$I_{Cdep\ j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, calculated using equation 4-4, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{Odep\ j}$= Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, calculated using equation 4-5, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit.

Equation 4-3 **Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions by type of activity at a covered establishment after 2013 for the reference years *d-2* to *d+1***

$$I_{FPdep\ j} = \frac{\sum_{i=(d-2)}^{d+1} GHGFP_{i\ j}}{\sum_{i=(d-2)}^{d+1} P_{Ri\ j}}$$

Where:

$I_{FPdep\ j}$ = Average intensity of GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Years *d*-2, *d*-1, *d* and *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service;

d = First year for which the GHG emissions of the establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

GHG $FP_{i\ j}$ = GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{Ri\ j}$= Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

Equation 4-4 **Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions by type of activity for a covered establishment after 2013 for the reference years *d-2* to *d+1***

$$I_{Cdep\,j} = \frac{\sum_{i=(d-2)}^{d+1} GHG\ C_{i\,j}}{\sum_{i=(d-2)}^{d+1} P_{Ri\,j}}$$

Where:

$I_{Cdep\,j}$ = Average intensity of GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Years *d*-2, *d*-1, *d* and *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service;

d = First year for which the GHG emissions of the establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

GHG $C_{i\,j}$ = GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

Equation 4-5 **Average intensity of other GHG emissions by type of activity for a covered establishment after 2013 for the reference years *d-2* to *d+1***

$$I_{Odepj} = \frac{\sum_{i=(d-2)}^{d+1} GHG\ O_{ij}}{\sum_{i=(d-2)}^{d+1} P_{Rij}}$$

Where:

$I_{Odep\,j}$ = Average intensity of other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

j = Type of activity;

i = Years *d*-2, *d*-1, *d* and *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service;

d = First year for which the GHG emissions of the establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

GHG $O_{i\,j}$ = GHG other emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

Equation 4-6 **Calculation of the intensity multiplication factor for combustion emissions at an establishment covered after 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis**

$$R = 0.80 \times GFR + (1 - GFR)$$

Where:

R = Intensity multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions at the establishment;

0.80 = Proportion corresponding to 80% of the GFR ratio;

GFR = Ratio between the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), excluding refinery fuel gas, and the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at the establishment, calculated using equation 4-7.

Equation 4-7 **Calculation of the GFR ratio for an establishment covered after 2013 that is not considered on a sectoral basis**

$$GFR = \frac{\sum_{i=(d-1)}^{(d+1)} GHG\ GFR_i}{\sum_{i=(d-1)}^{(d+1)} GHG\ C_i}$$

Where:

GFR = Ratio between the total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie (R.S.Q., c. R-6.01), excluding refinery fuel gas, and total GHG combustion emissions at the establishment;

i = Years *d*-2, *d*-1, *d* and *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service;

GHG GFR_i = GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuels subject to the payment of the annual duty to the Green Fund pursuant to section 85.36 of the Act respecting the Régie de l'énergie, excluding refinery fuel gas, at the establishment during year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

GHG C_i = Total GHG combustion emissions attributable to the use of fuel at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent.

4.2. Calculation method for the years 2015 to 2020

Equation 4-8 Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2015 to 2020

$$A_{ij} = \left[I_{FPdep\,j} + (R)(0.99)^n I_{Cdep\,j} + (0.99)^n I_{Odepj}\right] \times P_{Ri\,j}$$

Where:

A_{ij} = Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* for an establishment for year *i*;

j = Type of activity;

i = Each year in the period 2015-2020 for which the emitter is required to cover GHG emissions;

$I_{FPdep\,j}$ = Average intensity of the GHG fixed process emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, calculated using equation 4-3, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions at the establishment calculated using equations 4-6 and 4-7 or, in the case of an establishment producing pulp and paper described by NAICS code 3221 or 321216, a value of 1;

0.99 = Proportion corresponding to an annual improvement of 1% in the intensity factor;

n = $i - (d + 2)$;

d = First year for which the GHG emissions of the establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold;

$I_{Cdep\ j}$ = Average intensity of the GHG combustion emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, calculated using equation 4-4, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I_{Odep\ j}$ = Average intensity of the other GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at the establishment for the years *d*-2 to *d*+1, when available, excluding the year in which the establishment is brought into service, calculated using equation 4-5, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$P_{Ri\ j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

5. Covered establishment after 2013 that is considered on a sectoral basis

5.1. Calculation method for the years 2013 and 2014

Equation 5-1 **Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity at an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2013 and 2014**

$$A_{i\,j} = \max(Idepj; I2020sj) \times P_{Ri\,j}$$

Where:

A_{ij} = Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* for the establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year in the first compliance period, namely 2013 and 2014;

j = Type of activity;

max = Maximum value, representing the greater of the intensity values *Idep j* and *I2020s j*;

$Idep_j$ = Intensity target of the GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at a covered establishment after 2013, calculated using equation 4-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I2020s_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the year 2020, calculated using equation 3-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

5.2. Calculation method for the years 2015 to 2020

Equation 5-2 **Calculation of the number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity for an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis for the years 2015 to 2020**

$$A_{ij} = \max\left[\frac{m\ Idep_j + (n-m)I2020s_j}{n};I2020s_j\right] \times P_{Ri\,j}$$

Where:

$A_{i\,j}$ = Total number of GHG emission units allocated without charge by type of activity *j* for the establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year in the period 2015-2020 for which the emitter is required to cover GHG emissions;

j = Type of activity;

max = Maximum value, representing the greater of the intensity values calculated;

m = 2020 – *i*;

n = Minimum, representing the lesser of 6 and (2020 – (*d*+1));

d = First year for which the GHG emissions of the establishment are equal to or exceed the emissions threshold.

$Idep_j$ = Intensity target of the GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* at a covered establishment after 2013, calculated using equation 3-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$I2020s_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to type of activity *j* in the sector for the year 2020, calculated using equation 3-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per reference unit;

$P_{Ri\ j}$ = Total quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment for type of activity j during year *i*.

6. Special cases

6.1. Establishment producing aluminum using Söderberg anode technology after 2014

Equation 6-1 Calculation of the intensity target of GHG emissions for year 2020 at an establishment producing aluminum using Söderberg anode technology after 2014

$$I_{2020\ sod} = I_{2020\,s\ electrolysis} + \left(I_{2020\,s\ baked\ \ anode} \times 0.55\right)$$

Where:

$I_{2020\ sod}$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions for year 2020 at an establishment producing aluminum using Söderberg anode technology after 2014, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of liquid aluminum;

$I_{2020s\ electrolysis}$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions for year 2020 in the aluminum sector for the type of activity "aluminum production", calculated using equation 3-2 based on data from establishments using prebaked anode technology, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of liquid aluminum;

$I_{2020s\ baked\ anode}$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions for year 2020 in the aluminum sector for the type of activity “baked anode production”, calculated using equation 3-2 based on data from establishments using prebaked anode technology, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of baked anodes;

0.55 = Ratio between consumed baked anode production and aluminum production, in metric tonnes of baked anodes per metric tonne of liquid aluminum.

6.2. Establishment producing aluminum hydroxide from bauxite

Equation 6-2 **Calculation of the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment producing aluminum hydroxide from bauxite for 2013 to 2020**

$$A_i = 0.40 \times P_{Ri}$$

Where:

A_i = Total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment producing aluminum hydroxide from bauxite for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the period 2013-2020;

0.40 = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to the production of aluminum hydroxide from bauxite for 2013 to 2020, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of aluminum hydroxide;

P_{Ri} = Total quantity of aluminum hydroxide produced at the establishment in year *i*, in metric tonnes.

6.3. Establishment producing rigid foamed insulation

The total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation is calculated, for 2013 and 2014, using equation 2-1, where “I_{2013}” is calculated using equations 6-3 to 6-6 and, for 2015 to 2020, using equation 6-7:

Equation 6-3 **Calculation of the intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation for 2013 and 2014**

$$I_{2013} = I_{FP} + \left(R \times I_C\right) + I_O$$

Where:

I_{2013} = Intensity target of GHG emissions at the establishment for 2013 and 2014, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

I_{FP} = Intensity of GHG fixed process emissions at the establishment for year 2010, calculated using equation 6-4, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions intensity at the establishment, calculated using equations 4-6 and 4-7;

I_C = Intensity of GHG combustion emissions at the establishment for year 2010, calculated using equation 6-5, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

I_O = Intensity of other GHG emissions at the establishment for year 2010, calculated using equation 6-6, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation.

Equation 6-4 **Intensity of GHG fixed process emissions at an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation for year 2010**

$$I_{FP} = \frac{GHG\ FP_{2010}}{P_{R\,2010}}$$

Where:

I_{FP} = Intensity of GHG fixed process emissions at the establishment for year 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

$GHG\ FP_{2010}$ = GHG fixed process emissions at the establishment for year 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

P_{R2010} = Total quantity of rigid foamed insulation produced at the establishment in year 2010, in board feet of rigid foamed insulation.

Equation 6-5 **Intensity of GHG combustion emissions at an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation for year 2010**

$$I_C = \frac{GHG\ C_{2010}}{P_{R\,2010}}$$

Where:

I_C = Intensity of GHG combustion emissions at the establishment for year 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

$GHG\ C_{2010}$ = GHG combustion emissions at the establishment for year 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{R\,2010}$ = Total quantity of rigid foamed insulation produced at the establishment in year 2010, in board feet of rigid foamed insulation.

Equation 6-6 **Intensity of other GHG emissions at an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation for year 2010**

$$I_O = \frac{GHG\ O_{2010}}{P_{R\,2010}}$$

Where:

I_O = Intensity of other GHG emissions at the establishment for year 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

GHG O_{2010} = Other GHG emissions at the establishment for year 2010, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent;

$P_{R\ 2010}$ = Total quantity of rigid foamed insulation produced at the establishment in year 2010, in board feet of rigid foamed insulation.

Equation 6-7 **Calculation of the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation for 2015 to 2020**

$$A_i = \left[I_{FP} + R(0.99)^n\, I_C + (0.99)^n\, I_O\right] \times P_{Ri}$$

Where:

A_i = Total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment producing rigid foamed insulation for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the period 2015-2020 for which the emitter is required to cover its GHG emissions;

I_{FP} = Intensity of GHG fixed process emissions at the establishment for year 2010, calculated using equation 6-4, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

R = Multiplication factor for GHG combustion emissions intensity at the establishment, calculated using equations 4-6 and 4-7;

0.99 = Proportion corresponding to an annual improvement of 1% of the intensity factor;

n = *i* – 2015+1;

I_C = Intensity of GHG combustion emissions at the establishment for year 2010, calculated using equation 6-5, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

I_O = Intensity of other GHG emissions at the establishment for year 2010, calculated using equation 6-6, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per board foot of rigid foamed insulation;

P_{Ri} = Total quantity of rigid foamed insulation produced at the establishment in year *i*, in board feet of rigid foamed insulation.

6.4. Establishment producing catalytic zinc and using hydrogen as a fuel to supply its furnaces

The total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for an establishment producing zinc and using hydrogen as a fuel to supply its furnaces is calculated using equation 6-8 for 2013 and 2014 and using equation 6-9 for 2015 to 2020:

Equation 6-8 **Calculation of the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge to an establishment producing cathodic zinc and using hydrogen as a fuel to supply its furnaces for 2013 and 2014**

$$A_{ij} = (I2013_j + F_{Hi}) \times P_{Rij}$$

Where:

$A_{i\,j}$ = Total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for cathodic zinc production at the establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the first compliance period, namely 2013 and 2014;

j = Type of activity, namely cathodic zinc production;

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to the production of cathodic zinc at the establishment for 2013 and 2014, calculated using equation 2-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of cathodic zinc;

$F_{H\,i}$ = Adjustment factor for the partial or total loss of hydrogen supply for year *i*, calculated using equation 6-10;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of cathodic zinc produced at the establishment in year *i*, in metric tonnes of cathodic zinc.

Equation 6-9 **Calculation of the total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge to an establishment producing cathodic zinc and using hydrogen as a fuel to supply its furnaces for 2015 to 2020**

$$A_{i\,j} = \left(\frac{(6-x)\ I2013_j + x\ I2020_j}{6} + F_{H\,i} \right) \times P_{Ri\,j}$$

Where:

$A_{i\,j}$ = Total quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge for cathodic zinc production at the establishment for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the second and third compliance periods, namely 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020;

j = Type of activity, namely cathodic zinc production;

6 = Six years in the linear regression, namely 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020;

x = (*i* – 2015) + 1;

$I2013_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to the production of cathodic zinc at the establishment for 2013 and 2014, calculated using equation 2-2, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of cathodic zinc;

$I2020_j$ = Intensity target of GHG emissions attributable to the production of cathodic zinc at the establishment for year 2020, calculated using equation 2-8, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent per metric tonne of cathodic zinc;

$F_{H\,i}$ = Adjustment factor for the partial or total loss of hydrogen supply for year *i* calculated using equation 6-10;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of cathodic zinc produced at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes of cathodic zinc.

Equation 6-10 Calculation of the adjustment factor for the partial or total loss of hydrogen supply

$$F_{H\,i} = \left[0.060 - \frac{H_{2,i}}{P_{Ri\,j}}\right] \times 0.3325 \times 1.889 \times 0.80 \times (0.99)^n \quad when \quad \left[\frac{H_{2,i}}{P_{Ri\,j}}\right] \leq 0.060$$

$$F_{H\,i} = 0 \ when \ \left[\frac{H_{2,i}}{P_{ri\,j}}\right] \succ 0.060$$

Where:

F_{Hi} = Adjustment factor for the partial or total loss of hydrogen supply for year *i*;

i = Each year included in the period 2013-2020 for which the emitter is required to cover its GHG emissions;

0.060 = Minimum ratio between the annual consumption of hydrogen and the annual production from 2007 to 2010, in cubic kilometres of hydrogen per metric tonne of cathodic zinc;

$H_{2,i}$ = Hydrogen consumption for year *i*, in cubic kilometres;

$P_{Ri\,j}$ = Total quantity of cathodic zinc produced at the establishment for year *i*, in metric tonnes of cathodic zinc;

0.3325 = Volume equivalency factor for hydrogen and natural gas, in cubic kilometres of natural gas per cubic kilometre of hydrogen;

1.889 = Emission factor for natural gas, in metric tonnes CO_2 equivalent par cubic kilometre of natural gas;

0.80 = Proportion corresponding to 80% combustion emission intensity;

0.99 = Proportion corresponding to an annual improvement of 1% of the intensity factor;

n = Value of 0 for 2013 and 2014, or (*i*-2015 +1) for 2015 to 2020.

6.5. New facility

An emitter must, as soon as possible, notify the Minister of any new facility on the site of one of the emitter's covered establishments by submitting the following information:

(1) the name and contact information of the enterprise and of the establishment where the new facility is located;

(2) the business number assigned to the emitter pursuant to the Act respecting the legal publicity of enterprises (R.S.Q., c. P-44.1), along with the identification number assigned under the National Pollutant Release Inventory of the Government of Canada, if any;

(3) where production at the new facility replaces all or some production at one of the emitter's establishments or facilities in Québec that closed after 1 January 2008, the name and contact information of the establishment or facility that closed;

(4) the average annual quantity of reference units produced or used, by type of activity, at the closed establishment or facility during the 3 complete years preceding its closure.

6.5.1. New facility at which production does not replace production at another establishment or facility

The quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge to an emitter to take into account a new facility located on the site of one of the emitter's covered establishments at which production does not replace production at another establishment or facility is calculated

(1) in the case of a facility that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 4-1 to 4-8;

(2) in the case of a facility that is considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 5-1 and 5-2.

6.5.2. New facility of an emitter at which production replaces all or some production at another of the emitter's establishments or facilities in Québec that closed after 1 January 2008

The quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge to an emitter to take into account a new facility located on the site of one of the emitter's covered establishments at which production replaces all or some production at another of the emitter's establishments or facilities in Québec that closed after 1 January 2008 is calculated

(1) for any annual quantity of reference units produced or used by the new facility not exceeding the average annual quantity of reference units produced or used, by type of activity, at the closed establishment or facility during the 3 complete years preceding its closure:

a) in the case of a facility that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 2-1 to 2-9 and applying equations 2-2 to 2-8 based on data from the closed establishment or facility;

b) in the case of a facility considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 3-1 to 3-10 and applying equations 3-2 to 3-9 based on data from the closed establishment or facility;

(2) for any annual quantity of reference units produced or used by the new facility that exceeds the average annual quantity of reference units produced or used, by type of activity, at the closed establishment or facility during the 3 complete years preceding its closure:

a) in the case of a facility that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 4-1 to 4-8;

b) in the case of a facility considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 5-1 and 5-2.

6.6. Establishment covered after 2013 at which production replaces all or some production at one of the emitter's establishments or facilities in Québec that closed after 1 January 2008

Every emitter, at one of whose establishments covered after 2013 production replaces all or some production at another of the emitter's establishments or facilities in Québec that closed after 1 January 2008, must, as soon as possible, notify the Minister by submitting the following information:

(1) the name and contact information of the enterprise and the establishment;

(2) the business number assigned to the emitter pursuant to the Act respecting the legal publicity of enterprises (R.S.Q., c. P-44.1), along with the identification number assigned under the National Pollutant Release Inventory of the Government of Canada, if any;

(3) the name and contact information of the replaced establishment or facility;

(4) the quantity, by type of activity, of reference units produced or used at the closed establishment or facility.

The quantity of GHG emission units allocated without charge to the emitter for the establishment is calculated

(1) for any annual quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment not exceeding the average annual quantity of reference units produced or used, by type of activity, at the closed establishment or facility during the 3 complete years preceding its closure:

a) in the case of an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 2-1 to 2-9 and applying equations 2-2 to 2-8 based on data from the closed establishment or facility;

b) in the case of an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 1-1 and 3-1 to 3-10 and applying equations 3-2 to 3-9 based on data from the closed establishment or facility;

(2) for any annual quantity of reference units produced or used at the establishment that exceeds the average annual quantity of reference units produced or used, by type of activity, at the closed establishment or facility during the 3 complete years preceding its closure:

a) in the case of an establishment that is not considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 4-1 to 4-8;

b) in the case of an establishment that is considered on a sectoral basis, using equations 5-1 and 5-2.

6.7. Enterprise that acquires, for consumption of the enterprise or for sale in Québec, of power generated in another Canadian province or territory or in a state in which the government has established a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances targeting power generation, but has not signed an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2)

Equation 6-11 **Calculation of the total GHG emission units allocated without charge to an enterprise that acquires for consumption of the enterprise or for sale in Québec, of power generated in another Canadian province or territory or in a state in which the government has established a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances targeting power generation, but has not signed an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2)**

$$A_i = \frac{P_i^{Non-WCI}}{P_i^{WCI}} \times E_i^{Non-WCI}$$

Where:

A_i = Number of units allocated without charge for year *i*;

P_i^{WCI} = Average sale price at auction held during year *i* by other Canadian provinces or territories or by the states in which the government has established in their territory a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances targeting power generation, but has signed an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act, in US dollars;

$P_i^{Non\text{-}WCI}$ = Average sale price at auction held during year *i* by other Canadian provinces or territories or by the states in which the government has established in their territory a a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances targeting power generation, but has not signed an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act, in US dollars;

$E_i^{Non\text{-}WCI}$ = GHG emissions for year *i* relating to the generation of power acquired by a Canadian province or territory where generating facilities are subjet to a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances not covered by an agreement referred to in section 46.14 of the Environment Quality Act, in metric tonnes.

1820

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 1323-2011, 14 December 2011

Code of Civil Procedure
(R.S.Q., c. C-25)

Determination of child support payments — Amendment

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the determination of child support payments

WHEREAS, under article 825.8 of the Code of Civil Procedure (R.S.Q., c. C-25), the Government, by regulation, is to establish standards for the determination of the child support payments to be made by a parent, on the basis of the basic parental contribution determined in respect of the child, of the child care expenses, post-secondary education expenses and special expenses relating to the child and of the parents' custodial arrangement in respect of the child;

WHEREAS, under that article, the Government is to prescribe the use of a form and of a related table determining, on the basis of the parents' disposable income and the number of children, the basic parental contribution, as well as the production of evidentiary documents;

WHEREAS, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (R.S.Q., c. R-18.1), a draft of the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the determination of child support payments was published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 26 October 2011 with a notice that it could be made by the Government on the expiry of 45 days following that publication;

WHEREAS it is expedient to make the Regulation without amendments;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice:

THAT the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the determination of child support payments, attached to this Order in Council, be made.

GILLES PAQUIN,
Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the determination of child support payments

Code of Civil Procedure
(R.S.Q., c. C-25, a. 825.8)

1. Schedule II to the Regulation respecting the determination of child support payments (c. C-25, r. 6) is replaced by Schedule II attached to this Regulation.

2. This Regulation comes into force on 1 January 2012.

SCHEDULE II
(s.3)
BASIC PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION DETERMINATION TABLE
(Effective as of 1 January 2012)

Disposable Income of Parents ($)	Basic Annual Contribution ($) Number of Children					
	1 child	2 children	3 children	4 children	5 children	6 children(1)
1 - 1 000	500	500	500	500	500	500
1 001 - 2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
2 001 - 3 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
3 001 - 4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
4 001 - 5 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
5 001 - 6 000	2 630	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
6 001 - 7 000	2 700	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
7 001 - 8 000	2 770	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
8 001 - 9 000	2 840	4 420	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
9 001 - 10 000	2 900	4 540	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
10 001 - 12 000	3 060	4 740	5 620	6 000	6 000	6 000
12 001 - 14 000	3 210	4 990	5 910	6 870	7 000	7 000
14 001 - 16 000	3 410	5 250	6 280	7 300	8 000	8 000
16 001 - 18 000	3 600	5 540	6 670	7 790	8 920	9 000
18 001 - 20 000	3 810	5 860	7 080	8 320	9 550	10 000
20 001 - 22 000	4 090	6 270	7 620	8 950	10 290	11 000
22 001 - 24 000	4 320	6 630	8 080	9 500	10 950	12 000
24 001 - 26 000	4 530	6 970	8 500	10 040	11 580	13 000
26 001 - 28 000	4 740	7 250	8 940	10 580	12 260	13 920
28 001 - 30 000	4 950	7 530	9 290	11 070	12 850	14 630
30 001 - 32 000	5 150	7 800	9 700	11 610	13 490	15 380
32 001 - 34 000	5 340	8 070	10 110	12 090	14 100	16 120
34 001 - 36 000	5 550	8 330	10 460	12 580	14 700	16 820
36 001 - 38 000	5 710	8 610	10 760	12 920	15 090	17 260
38 001 - 40 000	5 920	8 850	11 070	13 290	15 520	17 720
40 001 - 42 000	6 120	9 100	11 410	13 680	15 970	18 250
42 001 - 44 000	6 320	9 390	11 720	14 040	16 370	18 700
44 001 - 46 000	6 520	9 630	12 030	14 430	16 820	19 240
46 001 - 48 000	6 710	9 940	12 390	14 880	17 350	19 830
48 001 - 50 000	6 910	10 170	12 740	15 300	17 860	20 420
50 001 - 52 000	7 110	10 440	13 090	15 760	18 390	21 060
52 001 - 54 000	7 320	10 720	13 440	16 160	18 890	21 620
54 001 - 56 000	7 500	10 980	13 790	16 640	19 450	22 270
56 001 - 58 000	7 700	11 250	14 140	17 030	19 940	22 830
58 001 - 60 000	7 890	11 490	14 480	17 460	20 450	23 430
60 001 - 62 000	8 090	11 760	14 810	17 870	20 930	23 980
62 001 - 64 000	8 260	12 000	15 160	18 310	21 460	24 610
64 001 - 66 000	8 440	12 260	15 510	18 730	21 950	25 170
66 001 - 68 000	8 650	12 480	15 800	19 120	22 430	25 750
68 001 - 70 000	8 790	12 720	16 120	19 540	22 950	26 370

Disposable Income of Parents ($)	Basic Annual Contribution ($) Number of Children					
	1 child	2 children	3 children	4 children	5 children	6 children[1]
70 001 - 72 000	8 940	12 930	16 420	19 880	23 380	26 850
72 001 - 74 000	9 090	13 130	16 700	20 260	23 840	27 410
74 001 - 76 000	9 250	13 310	16 970	20 630	24 290	27 950
76 001 - 78 000	9 360	13 460	17 170	20 890	24 590	28 300
78 001 - 80 000	9 480	13 630	17 400	21 160	24 930	28 700
80 001 - 82 000	9 590	13 770	17 590	21 420	25 240	29 070
82 001 - 84 000	9 700	13 930	17 820	21 700	25 590	29 460
84 001 - 86 000	9 870	14 080	18 030	21 950	25 900	29 820
86 001 - 88 000	9 950	14 200	18 190	22 190	26 180	30 160
88 001 - 90 000	10 030	14 330	18 340	22 370	26 380	30 420
90 001 - 92 000	10 110	14 440	18 530	22 600	26 690	30 770
92 001 - 94 000	10 210	14 560	18 690	22 800	26 900	31 010
94 001 - 96 000	10 310	14 690	18 860	23 020	27 190	31 340
96 001 - 98 000	10 380	14 800	18 990	23 210	27 410	31 640
98 001 - 100 000	10 480	14 900	19 140	23 370	27 620	31 860
100 001 - 102 000	10 560	15 000	19 300	23 570	27 870	32 160
102 001 - 104 000	10 630	15 100	19 440	23 740	28 100	32 400
104 001 - 106 000	10 720	15 210	19 580	23 950	28 320	32 670
106 001 - 108 000	10 790	15 330	19 750	24 140	28 570	32 950
108 001 - 110 000	10 860	15 420	19 900	24 320	28 790	33 210
110 001 - 112 000	10 950	15 520	20 050	24 490	29 020	33 490
112 001 - 114 000	11 040	15 620	20 200	24 690	29 280	33 750
114 001 - 116 000	11 130	15 730	20 350	24 870	29 490	34 020
116 001 - 118 000	11 210	15 830	20 510	25 050	29 730	34 300
118 001 - 120 000	11 300	15 940	20 660	25 270	29 960	34 550
120 001 - 122 000	11 360	16 030	20 780	25 420	30 170	34 800
122 001 - 124 000	11 430	16 130	20 930	25 600	30 390	35 030
124 001 - 126 000	11 500	16 230	21 060	25 750	30 610	35 300
126 001 - 128 000	11 590	16 310	21 210	25 930	30 820	35 560
128 001 - 130 000	11 660	16 420	21 350	26 100	31 030	35 800
130 001 - 132 000	11 730	16 520	21 500	26 270	31 250	36 040
132 001 - 134 000	11 800	16 610	21 620	26 460	31 470	36 290
134 001 - 136 000	11 880	16 700	21 760	26 630	31 670	36 540
136 001 - 138 000	11 970	16 790	21 910	26 780	31 900	36 780
138 001 - 140 000	12 030	16 890	22 050	26 970	32 120	37 040

Disposable Income of Parents ($)	Basic Annual Contribution ($) Number of Children					
	1 child	2 children	3 children	4 children	5 children	6 children (1)
140 001 - 142 000	12 110	16 980	22 180	27 140	32 330	37 280
142 001 - 144 000	12 190	17 090	22 330	27 310	32 550	37 530
144 001 - 146 000	12 260	17 180	22 460	27 460	32 780	37 790
146 001 - 148 000	12 340	17 280	22 620	27 680	32 980	38 040
148 001 - 150 000	12 420	17 380	22 750	27 830	33 210	38 290
150 001 - 152 000	12 500	17 480	22 890	27 990	33 420	38 530
152 001 - 154 000	12 560	17 560	23 020	28 180	33 640	38 770
154 001 - 156 000	12 650	17 670	23 190	28 350	33 870	39 040
156 001 - 158 000	12 720	17 780	23 310	28 520	34 070	39 290
158 001 - 160 000	12 800	17 860	23 440	28 690	34 300	39 550
160 001 - 162 000	12 860	17 950	23 600	28 880	34 520	39 790
162 001 - 164 000	12 950	18 040	23 740	29 050	34 720	40 020
164 001 - 166 000	13 020	18 160	23 890	29 220	34 940	40 300
166 001 - 168 000	13 090	18 260	24 020	29 390	35 180	40 540
168 001 - 170 000	13 160	18 340	24 150	29 570	35 380	40 780
170 001 - 172 000	13 250	18 440	24 310	29 740	35 610	41 050
172 001 - 174 000	13 330	18 550	24 440	29 920	35 810	41 280
174 001 - 176 000	13 410	18 630	24 590	30 100	36 050	41 560
176 001 - 178 000	13 480	18 740	24 710	30 270	36 260	41 800
178 001 - 180 000	13 550	18 850	24 890	30 450	36 480	42 060
180 001 - 182 000	13 640	18 930	25 020	30 610	36 710	42 310
182 001 - 184 000	13 710	19 040	25 150	30 790	36 920	42 540
184 001 - 186 000	13 780	19 130	25 300	30 960	37 130	42 810
186 001 - 188 000	13 870	19 220	25 450	31 150	37 360	43 060
188 001 - 190 000	13 930	19 310	25 580	31 310	37 580	43 320
190 001 - 192 000	14 010	19 420	25 720	31 500	37 790	43 560
192 001 - 194 000	14 090	19 530	25 860	31 680	38 020	43 830
194 001 - 196 000	14 170	19 620	26 030	31 840	38 240	44 070
196 001 - 198 000	14 240	19 720	26 160	32 020	38 440	44 330
198 001 - 200 000	14 320	19 820	26 300	32 200	38 690	44 570
Disposable income greater than $200,000 (2)	14 320	19 820	26 300	32 200	38 690	44 570
	plus 3.5% of excess amount	plus 4.5% of excess amount	plus 6.5% of excess amount	plus 8.0% of excess amount	plus 10.0% of excess amount	plus 11.5% of excess amount

(1) For situations involving 7 children or more, the basic parental contribution shall be established by multiplying the difference between the amounts prescribed for 5 and 6 children by the number of additional children and by adding the product thus obt

(2) For the part of income exceeding $200,000, the percentage indicated is shown for information purposes only. The court may, if it deems it appropriate, fix for that part of the disposable income an amount different from the amount that would be obtaine

Amount of the basic deduction for the purpose of calculating disposable income (line 301 on the Child Support Determination Form) effective as of 1 January 2012 : $10,100

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 1321-2011, 14 December 2011

Courts of Justice Act
(R.S.Q., c. T-16)

Pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts
— Partition and assignment of benefits accrued
— Amendment

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts

WHEREAS, under section 246.22 of the Courts of Justice Act (R.S.Q., c. T-16), the Government may make a regulation on the matters set forth therein relating to the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and certain municipal courts;

WHEREAS, under that section, such a regulation may take effect on a date fixed in the regulation that is prior to the date of publication of the regulation in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*;

WHEREAS the Government made the Regulation respecting the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts (R.R.Q., c. T-16, r. 4);

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Regulation;

WHEREAS, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (R.S.Q., c. R-18.1), the draft Regulation respecting the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts was published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 22 June 2011 with a notice that the Regulation could be made by the Government on the expiry of 45 days following that publication;

WHEREAS the 45-day period has expired and no comments were received before the expiry of the period;

WHEREAS it is expedient to make the Regulation without amendment;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice:

THAT the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts, attached to this Order in Council, be made.

GILLES PAQUIN,
Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts

Courts of Justice Act
(R.S.Q., c. T-16, s. 246.22, 1st par. subpars. *c*, *d* and *e*)

1. The Regulation respecting the partition and assignment of benefits accrued under the pension plans of the judges of the Court of Québec and of certain municipal courts (c. T-16, r. 4) is amended by replacing section 8 by the following:

"**8.** In this section, "CIA Standards" refer to the standards of practice entitled "Practice-Specific Standards for Pension Plans – 3800 Pension Commuted Values" of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, in force since 1 February 2005 and periodically revised.

The actuarial value of the benefits is determined by using the "distribution of benefits" method and corresponds to the sum of 80% of the actuarial value determined for a male and of 20% of the actuarial value determined for a female.

The actuarial value is also determined by using the following actuarial assumptions:

(1) mortality rates:

The mortality rates are those determined in accordance with the CIA Standards.

(2) interest rates:

(a) the interest rates for fully-indexed benefits or non-indexed benefits are those determined in accordance with the CIA Standards;

(b) the interest rates for partially-indexed benefits are determined according to the following formula:

((1 + interest rate for a non-indexed benefit) / (1 + indexing rate for a partially-indexed benefit)) - 1

The result must be adjusted in accordance with the CIA Standards.

(3) indexing rate:

(a) for a fully-indexed benefit according to the rate of increase in the Pension Index, the indexing rate is computed in the manner described in the CIA standards;

(b) for a benefit indexed according to the excess of the rate of increase in the Pension Index "PI" over 3% or to half of the rate of increase in the pension index, the indexing rate corresponds respectively to the excess of the indexing rate computed in the manner provided for in subparagraph *a* over 3% or to half of the indexing rate computed in the manner described in that subparagraph.

In order to take into account the inflation rate variations, the following additions are made to the results of effective indexing formulas for actuarial value computation purposes:

Inflation level	Addition to the result of the PI-3% formula	Adjusted indexing rate	Addition to the result of the PI 50%, min. PI-3%	Adjusted indexing rate
0.5	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.3
1.0	0.1	0.1	0.10	0.6
1.5	0.3	0.3	0.15	0.9
2.0	0.5	0.5	0.20	1.2
2.5	0.7	0.7	0.15	1.4
3.0	1.0	1.0	0.20	1.7
3.5	0.8	1.3	0.25	2.0
4.0	0.6	1.6	0.30	2.3
4.5	0.5	2.0	0.45	2.7
5.0	0.4	2.4	0.50	3.0

(4) Turnover rate: Nil

(5) Disability rate: Nil

(6) Proportion of married persons at death:

Age	Male	Female
18-64 years	85%	65%
65-79 years	80%	30%
80-109 years	80%	10%
110 years	0%	0%

(7) Age difference between spouses at death:

(a) the male spouse of the member is assumed to be 1 year older;

(b) the female spouse of the member is assumed to be 6 years younger.".

2. Section 17 is replaced by the following:

"**17.** Interest compounded annually and accrued from the date of assessment up to the date of payment must be added to the sums awarded to the spouse at the rate provided for in Schedule VII to the Act respecting the Government and Public Employees Retirement Plan (R.S.Q., c. R-10), in force on the date of assessment. Where that date is prior to 1 June 2001, the applicable interest rate is 5.34%.".

3. The following Division is added after section 24:

"**DIVISION V**
TRANSITIONAL

24.1. For the purposes of sections 21 and 22, the amount of pension that would be obtained on the basis of the sums awarded to the spouse at the date of assessment is determined at that date according to the actuarial method and assumptions that were used for the assessment of accrued benefits.".

4. This Regulation comes into force on the first day of the month that follows by at least 15 days the date of its publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*. Sections 1 and 3 take effect on 1 January 2011.

1810

M.O., 2011

Environment Quality Act
(R.S.Q., c. Q-2)

Mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere
— Amendment

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere

THE MINISTER OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND PARKS,

CONSIDERING section 2.2 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), which provides that the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks may make regulations determining what information a person or a municipality is required to provide regarding an enterprise, a facility or an establishment that the person or municipality operates;

CONSIDERING section 46.2 of the Act, which enables the Minister to determine, by regulation, the emitters that must report greenhouse gas emissions, and the information and documents that must be provided to the Minister;

CONSIDERING the publication in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 9 June 2010, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (R.S.Q., c. R-18.1) and the fifth paragraph of section 2.2 and the second paragraph of section 46.2 of the Environment Quality Act, of a draft Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere, with a notice that it could be made by the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks on the expiry of 60 days following that publication;

CONSIDERING that it is expedient to make the Regulation with amendments;

ORDERS AS FOLLOWS:

The Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere, attached hereto, is hereby made.

PIERRE ARCAND,
Minister of Sustainable Development,
Environment and Parks

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere

Environment Quality Act
(R.S.Q., c. Q-2, ss. 2.2, 46.1 and 46.2)

1. The Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15) is amended in section 3

(1) by inserting "or liquid manure" after "manure" in paragraph 0.2;

(2) by adding the following after the first paragraph:

"For the application of Division II.1,

(1) "CO_2 emissions attributable to fixed processes" means the CO_2 emissions resulting form a fixed chemical process reaction producing CO_2 from carbon in a chemical bond in the raw material and carbon used to withdraw an unwanted component of the raw material where there is no substitutable raw material;

(2) "greenhouse gas emissions attributable to combustion" means greenhouse gas emissions related to an exothermic reaction of a fuel;

(3) ""other" category greenhouse gas emissions" means greenhouse gas emissions other than emissions attributable to fixed processes and emissions attributable to combustion.

2. Section 4 is amended

(1) by striking out "an enterprise, facility or" in the first paragraph;

(2) by replacing "the facility, establishment or enterprise" in the first paragraph by "the establishment";

(3) by replacing " if an enterprise has several establishments, a separate report must be made for each establishment that exceeds the reporting threshold. If an" in the fifth paragraph by "if an";

(4) by striking out "enterprise, a" and "enterprise" in the sixth paragraph.

3. Section 5 is amended

(1) by striking out "enterprise," in the first paragraph;

(2) by replacing "the enterprise, facility or" in the first paragraph by "the facility or";

(3) by replacing "the enterprise, facility or" in the third paragraph by "the facility or".

4. Section 6 is amended

(1) by striking out "enterprise" in the first paragraph;

(2) by adding "which, in the case of greenhouse gas emissions, must calculate or assess the emissions attributable to matters that contribute 0.5% or more of the total carbon introduced in the process at the facility or establishment" at the end of subparagraph 2 of the second paragraph;

(3) by inserting the following after subparagraph 4 of the second paragraph:

"(4.1) a model for the estimation of emissions;".

5. Section 6.1 is replaced by the following:

"**6.1.** Every person or municipality operating an establishment that, during a calendar year, emits into the atmosphere greenhouse gases mentioned in Schedule A.1 in a quantity equal to or greater than 10,000 metric tons CO_2 equivalent must report those emissions to the Minister in accordance with this Division until such time as the emissions have been below the reporting threshold for 4 consecutive years.

Where an establishment has more than 1 facility, the data pertaining to each facility must be identified separately.

In the case of a person or municipality that operates an enterprise that purchases electricity produced outside Québec for its own consumption or for sale in Québec, or that exports, transports or distributes electricity, an enterprise that transports or distributes natural gas, or an enterprise that carries on gas or oil exploration or development, the threshold reporting provided for in the first paragraph applies to the enterprise, which is considered as an establishment for the purposes of this Division.

In addition, when an enterprise, a facility or an establishment changes operator during a year, the declaration must be made by the new operator. The previous operator must provide the new operator with all the data required for the report for the period of the year for which the enterprise, facility or establishment was under his or her responsibility.

When an emitter referred to in the first or third paragraph closes an establishment for which the greenhouse gas emissions reached or exceeded the reporting threshold during the preceding calendar year, it must, within 6 months of closing the establishment, send to the Minister an emissions report for the period during which the establishment was operating but was not covered by such a report. ".

6. Section 6.2 is amended

(1) by adding the following after subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph:

"(4.1) the total quantity of CO_2 emissions attributable to fermentation of biomass and biofuels;

(4.2) the type of biomass used, such as post-consumer residues, processing residues or wood waste;";

(2) by inserting "and their origin or method of determination" in subparagraph 7 of the first paragraph after "used";

(3) by adding the following after subparagraph 7 of the first paragraph:

"(8) the total greenhouse gas emissions of each type, excluding the emissions referred to in the second paragraph of section 6.6, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(c) the annual "other" category emissions, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(9) in the case of an emitter required to cover greenhouse gas emissions pursuant to section 46.6 of the Environment Quality Act, the annual quantity of benchmark units relating to the emitter’s activities. ".

7. Section 6.6 is amended

(1) by replacing the first paragraph by the following:

"**6.6.** An emitter who, in accordance with section 6.2, reports annual greenhouse gas emissions equal to or greater than 25,000 metric tons CO_2 equivalent, excluding emissions referred to in the second paragraph, must, not later than 1 June, send to the Minister a verification report on the emissions report, carried out by an organization accredited to ISO 14065, by a member of the International Accreditation Forum and in compliance with an ISO-17011 program, for the emitter's sector of activity.

For the purposes of the verification threshold referred to in the first paragraph, the following emissions are excluded:

(1) CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion or fermentation of biomass and biomass fuels;

(2) CH_4 emissions attributable to coal storage and referred to in QC.5.3 in Schedule A.2;

(3) CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment on the site of an establishment and referred to in QC.27 in Schedule A.2;

(4) until 31 December 2014, CH_4 emissions attributable to petroleum refinery operations and referred to in QC.9.3.6, QC.9.3.9 and QC.9.3.12 in Schedule A.2;

(5) until 31 December 2014, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the anaerobic treatment of wastewater and referred to in Schedule A.2, specifically in QC.9.3.7 in the case of a petroleum refinery, QC.10.2.7 in the case of a pulp and paper plant, and QC.12.3.7 in the case of petrochemical product manufacturing;

(6) until 31 December 2012, CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the transmission and distribution of natural gas and referred to in QC.29.3.1, QC.29.3.2, QC.29.3.7, QC.29.3.8 and QC.29.3.9 in Schedule A.2.";

(2) by replacing ", unless at least 3 years have elapsed since the last verification" in subparagraph 2 of the second paragraph by "since the 2012 emissions report";

(3) by adding the following after subparagraph 2 of the second paragraph:

"(3) where the emitter wishes to have the verification of the annual report done by a verifying organization other than the organization that verified the report the preceding year but that verified a report for previous years, the organization must not have carried out a verification for the emitter in the 3 previous years; "

(4) by replacing "3 consecutive years" in the third paragraph by "4 consecutive years";

(5) by replacing the fourth paragraph by the following:

"Despite the first paragraph, the verification report on the emissions report for 2012 may be sent to the Minister not later than 1 September 2013.".

8. Section 6.8 is amended by adding the following after the first paragraph:

"In the case of an emitter who transports or distributes electricity or natural gas, the visit referred to in subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph must allow a representative sampling of the emitter's facilities.".

9. Schedule A is amended, in the French text, by replacing the lines "- les polychlorodibenzo" and "- p –dioxines;" by the following:

" - les polychlorodibenzo-p–dioxines;".

10. Schedule A is further amended by replacing " - formaldehyde;55-00-0" in the section concerning contaminants that cause toxic pollution in Part II by the following:

"- formaldehyde; 50-00-0".

11. Schedule A.1 is amended by replacing the line "HFC-152A (CH_3CHF_2) | 75-37-6 | 43" in the section concerning hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) by the following:

"HFC-152a (CH_3CHF_2) | 75-37-6 | 140".

12. Schedule A.2 is amended

(1) in QC.1:

(a) by striking out "or, when fossil fuels and biomass fuels are used in the same stationary unit, the CO_2 emissions for all the fossil fuels and for all the biomass fuels" in subparagraph *a* of paragraph 1 of QC.1.2;

(b) by adding the following at the end of QC.1.3:

"In addition, when a fuel is not specified in one of Tables 1-1 to 1-8 of QC.1.7, the CO_2 emissions attributable to that fuel do not need to be calculated provided they do not exceed 0.5% of the total emissions of the establishment. ";

(c) by replacing "equation 1-1" in the part preceding subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of QC.1.3.1 by "equation 1-1 or 1-1.1";

(d) by adding ", with the exception of an emitter using a stationary unit with a design rated heat input capacity that is greater than 264 GJ/h and that operated for more than 1000 hours during at least one of the three preceding years" at the end of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.1.3.1;

(e) by adding the following after subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph of QC.1.3.1:

"(5) for a biomass fuel specified in Table 1-3 except if it is targeted by another calculation method specified in this Schedule.";

(f) by adding the following equation after equation 1-1 in QC.1.3.1:

"**Equation 1-1.1**

$$CO_2 = Fuel \times OEF \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of each type of fuel, in metric tons;

Fuel = Mass or volume of the fuel combusted during the year, expressed

- as a mass in kilograms, for solid fuels;
- as a volume in cubic metres at standard conditions, for gaseous fuels;
- as a volume in litres, for liquid fuels;

OEF = Overall CO_2 emission factor for the fuel, as specified in Table 1-3, 1-4 or 1-5, expressed

- in kilograms of CO_2 per kilogram, for solid fuels;
- in kilograms of CO_2 per cubic metre at standard conditions, for gaseous fuels;
- in kilograms of CO_2 per litre, for liquid fuels;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons."

(g) by striking out "or 250 mmBtu/h" in the part preceding paragraph 1 of QC1.3.3;

(*h*) by adding "or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure the flow in kilograms per unit of time, replace $\left\lfloor \frac{MW}{MVC} \right\rfloor$ by 1" at the end of the definition of factor MW in equation 1-7, in paragraph 4 of QC.1.3.3;

(i) by striking out the fourth paragraph of QC.1.3.4;

(*j*) by adding the following after paragraph 3 of QC.1.3.5:

"(4) when the emitter is a municipality, the biomass portion of the waste may be established using an alternative method such as waste characterization.";

(*k*) by adding the following at the end of QC.1.4:

"However, when a fuel is not specified in one of Tables 1-1 to 1-8 of QC.1.7, the CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to that fuel do not need to be calculated. ";

(l) by adding the following after paragraph 2 of QC.1.4.1:

"(3) of a fuel specified in Table 1-2 or of a biomass fuel.";

(m) by inserting ", or emission factor specified in the document "AP-42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors" published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)" after "or 1-7" in the definition of the factor EF in equation 1-10, in QC.1.4.1;

(n) by replacing "or emission factor for the fuel specified in Table 1-3 or 1-7 in QC.1.7" in the definition of the factor EF in equation 1-12 in QC.1.4.2 by ", emission factor for the fuel specified in Table 1-3 or 1-7 in QC.1.7, or emission factor specified in the document "AP-42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors" published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)";

(*o*) by striking out "high heat value" in the definition of factor "n" in equation 1-13 in QC.1.4.2;

(p) by replacing "equation 1-4" in paragraph 1 of QC.1.5.1, by "equations 1-2 and 1-4";

(q) by inserting "and waste-derived fuels" after "coal" in paragraph 4 of QC.1.5.1;

(r) by replacing "an enterprise, facility" in the part preceding subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of QC.1.5.2 by "a facility";

(*s*) by inserting "le" before "fournisseur" in the French text of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.1.5.2;

(*t*) by replacing "megajoule" in paragraph 1 of QC.1.5.3 by "gigajoule";

(*u*) by replacing "or ASTM D1946-90 (2006) "Standard Practice for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography"" in subparagraph 3 of the second paragraph of QC.1.5.5 by ", ASTM D1946-90 (2006) "Standard Practice for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography" or ASTM D2163-07 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Hydrocarbons in Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gases and Propane/Propene Mixtures by Gas Chromatography"";

(*v*) by replacing the line “Light Fuel Oil” in Table 1-1 of QC.1.7 by the following:

"

Light Fuel Oil No. 1	38.78
Light Fuel Oil No. 2	38.50

";

(*w*) by inserting the following lines in Table 1-1 of QC.1.7 after the line "Petroleum Coke – Upgrader Use":

"

Ethanol (100%)	23.41
Biodiesel (100%)	35.67
Rendered Animal Fat	34.84
Vegetable Oil	33.44

";

(*x*) by inserting the following lines in Table 1-1 of QC.1.7 after the line "Municipal solid waste":

"

Tires	31.18
Agricultural By-products	9.60
Biomass By-products	30.05

";

(*y*) by replacing the line "Landfill Gas (captured methane)" in Table 1-1 of QC.1.7 by the following:

"

Landfill Gas (methane portion)	0.03590
Biogas (methane portion)	0.03130

";

(*z*) by replacing the lines "Landfill gas", "Wood Waste with 50% H_2O content", "Wood Waste with 12% H_2O content" and "Spent Pulping Liquor" in Table 1-3 of QC.1.7 by the following:

"

Landfill Gas	2.989	54.63	0.60	1.0	0.06	0.1
Wood Waste with 50% H_2O content	0.840	46.67	0.09	5.0	0.02	1.111
Spent Pulping Liquor with 50% H_2O content	0.891	63.6	0.02	1.43	0.02	1.43
Agricultural By-products	N/A	112	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biomass By-products	N/A	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biogas (methane portion)	N/A	49.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ethanol (100%)	N/A	64.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biodiesel (100%)	N/A	70	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rendered Animal Fat	N/A	67.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vegetable Oil	N/A	77.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

";

(aa) by replacing the line "**Gaseous fuels**" in Table 1-3 of QC.1.7 by the following:

"

Gaseous fuels	**CO_2 (kg/m^3)**	**CO_2 (kg/GJ)**	**CH_4 (g/m^3)**	**CH_4 (g/GJ)**	**N_2O (g/m^3)**	**N_2O (g/GJ)**

";

(2) in QC.2:

(a) by striking out subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph of QC.2.2;

(b) by replacing "daily molecular weight of refinery fuel gas and flexigas" in subparagraph 5 of the first paragraph of QC.2.2 by "average molecular weight of each gaseous fuel";

(c) by adding the following after subparagraph 5 of the first paragraph of QC.2.2:

"(6) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.2.5 were used.";

(*d*) by replacing ", 4 and 5" in the second paragraph of QC.2.2 by "and 4";

(e) by replacing QC.2.3.2 by the following:

"QC.2.3.2. Calculation of CO_2 emissions for each supply system for refinery fuel gas and flexigas

The annual CO_2 emissions for each supply system for refinery fuel gas and flexigas must be calculated based on the carbon content and molecular weight of the refinery fuel gas or flexigas, using equation 2-1:

Equation 2-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{m} \left(Fuel_{ij} \times CC_{ij} \times \frac{MW_{ij}}{MVC} \right) \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of refinery fuel gas or flexigas, in metric tons;

n = Number of days of operation in the year;

i = Day;

m = Number of supply systems;

j = Supply system;

$Fuel_{ij}$ = Consumption of refinery fuel gas or flexigas in supply system *j* for day *i*, in cubic metres at standard conditions;

CC_{ij} = Carbon content of the sample of refinery fuel gas or flexigas in supply system *j* for day *i*, measured in accordance with QC.2.4.2, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of fuel;

MW_{ij} =Molecular weight of the sample of refinery fuel gas or flexigas in supply system *j* for day *i*, in kilograms per kilomole;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor of 24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.";

(f) by striking out "and the high heat value" in paragraph 2 of QC.2.3.4;

(g) by replacing "low heat content gas" in subparagraph *a* of paragraph 3 of QC.2.3.4 by "natural gas";

(h) by replacing "and refinery fuel gas" in subparagraph *b* of paragraph 3 of QC.2.3.4 by ", refinery fuel gas and low heat content gas";

(i) by replacing QC.2.4.2 by the following:

"QC.2.4.2. Carbon content and molecular weight of gaseous fuels

The carbon content and molecular weight of gaseous fuels must be measured daily using one of the following methods:

(1) in accordance with QC.1.5.5;

(2) using the chromatographic analysis of gaseous fuels, provided that the gas chromatograph is maintained and calibrated according to the manufacturer's instructions.";

(j) by striking out QC.2.4.3 and QC.2.4.4;

(*k*) by adding the following at the end of QC.2.4:

"**QC.2.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined in accordance with QC.1.6.";

(3) in QC.3:

(a) by replacing "monthly aluminum production", in subparagraph 7 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2 by "monthly and annual liquid aluminum production";

(b) by replacing "aluminum" wherever it occurs in subparagraph *a* of paragraph 8, subparagraphs *a*, *b* and *i* of subparagraph 9 and subparagraphs *a* and *d* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2 by "liquid aluminum";

(c) by striking out subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 8 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(*d*) by inserting "or the International Aluminium Institute factor used" after "matter (BSM)" in subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 9 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2.;

(*e*) by inserting "or the International Aluminium Institute factor used" after "pitch" in subparagraph *f* of subparagraph 9 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2.;

(*f*) by inserting "when a value of 0 is not used," before "the monthly reported carbon" in subparagraph *i* of subparagraph 9 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2.;

(g) by inserting "and annual" after "monthly" in subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 10 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(h) by striking out subparagraph *e* of subparagraph 10 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(i) by inserting "and annual" after "monthly" in subparagraph *f* of subparagraph 11 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(j) by striking out "attributable to anode effects" in the part preceding subparagraph *a* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(k) by replacing subparagraphs *a* and *b* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2 by the following:

> "*(a)* the slope determined in accordance with the method in QC.3.6.1, in metric tons of CF4 per metric ton of aluminum, per anode effect minute, per pot-day for each series of pots using the same technology, and the date on which the slope is determined for each series of pots;
>
> *(b)* the anode effect frequency, in anode effect minutes per pot-day, calculated monthly for each series of pots using the same technology;";

(l) by adding "using the same technology" after "pots" in subparagraph *c* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(m) by replacing subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2 by the following:

> "(*d*) the aluminum production per month, in metric tons for each series of pots using the same technology;";

(n) by striking out "or C_2F_6" in subparagraph *f* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2;

(o) by replacing subparagraph *g* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2 by the following:

> "*(g)* the monthly anode effect overvoltages, in millivolts per pot for each series of pots using the same technology;";

(p) by adding "using the same technology" at the end of each of subparagraphs *h*, *i*, and *j* of subparagraph 12 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2.;

(*q*) by adding the following after subparagraph 13 of the first paragraph of QC.3.2:

> "(14) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.3.7 were used;
>
> (15) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 1, 2 and 4, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 6, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(c) the annual "other" category emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 3 and 5, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(16) the annual quantity of aluminum hydrate produced, in metric tons.";

(r) by replacing equation 3-1 of QC.3.3.1 by the following:

"**Equation 3-1**

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{12}[NAC \times MP \times \frac{(100 - S_a - Ash_a)}{100} \times 3.664]_i$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the consumption of prebaked anodes, in metric tons;

i = Month;

NAC = Net anode consumption for liquid aluminum production for month *i*, in metric tons of anodes per metric ton of liquid aluminum;

MP = Production of liquid aluminum for month *i*, in metric tons;

S_a = Sulphur content in the prebaked anodes for month *i*, in kilograms of sulphur per kilogram of prebaked anodes;

Ash_a = Ash content in the prebaked anodes for month *i*, in kilograms of ash per kilogram of prebaked anodes;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon.";

(*s)* by replacing "aluminum" wherever it occurs in equation 3-2 in QC.3.3.2 by "liquid aluminum";

(*t)* by inserting "or the International Aluminium Institute factor used" after "matter (BSM)" in the definition of the factor "BSM" in equation 3-2 of QC.3.3.2;

(*u)* by inserting "or the International Aluminium Institute factor used" after "pitch" in the definition of the factor "H_b" in equation 3-2 of QC.3.3.2;

(*v)* by adding ", or a value of 0" at the end of the definition of the factor "CP" in equation 3-2 of QC.3.3.2;

(*w)* by replacing equation 3-4 of QC.3.3.3 by the following:

"**Equation 3-4**

$$CO_{2\ PM} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left(CPM \times BAC \times \frac{100 - Ash_{pm} - S_{pm}}{100} \right)_i \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2\ PM}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to packing material, in metric tons;

i = Month;

CPM = Consumption of packing material for month *i*, in metric tons of packing material per metric ton of baked anodes or cathodes;

BAC = Production of baked anodes or cathodes for month *i*, in metric tons;

Ash_{pm} = Ash content of packing material for month *i*, in kilograms of ash per kilogram of packing material;

S_{pm} = Sulphur content of packing material for month *i*, in kilograms of sulphur per kilogram of packing material;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;";

(*x*) by inserting "or the International Aluminium Institute factor used" after "for month *i*" in the definition of the factor "H_p" in equation 3-5 of QC.3.3.3;

(*y*) by replacing QC.3.4 by the following:

"QC.3.4. Calculation method for CF_4 and C_2F_6 emissions

Annual CF_4 and C_2F_6 emissions must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.3.4.1 and QC.3.4.2.";

(*z*) by replacing QC.3.4.2 and QC.3.4.3 by the following:

"QC.3.4.2. Annual CF_4 and C_2F_6 emissions

The annual CF_4 and C_2F_6 emissions must be calculated for each series of pots using the same technology, using the following methods:

(1) for CF_4 emissions, using equation 3-7 or equation 3-8:

Equation 3-7

$$E_{CF4} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[slope_{CF4} \times AEF \times MP \right]_i$$

Where:

E_{CF4} = Annual CF_4 emissions, in metric tons;

i = Month;

$slope_{CF4}$ = Slope for series of pots *j,* determined in accordance with the method in QC.3.6.1, in metric tons of CF_4 per metric ton of liquid aluminum, per anode effect minute, per pot and per day, for month *i*;

AEF = Anode effect frequency, in anode effect minutes per pot and per day, calculated for month *i*;

MP = Monthly production of liquid aluminum, in metric tons;

Equation 3-8

$$E_{CF4} = \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{12}\left[OVC_{CF4} \times \frac{AEO}{CE} \times MP\right]_i\right]_j$$

Where:

E_{CF4} = Annual CF_4 emissions attributable to anode effects, in metric tons;

m = Number of series of pots;

j = One series of pots;

i = Month;

OVC_{CF4} = Overvoltage coefficient determined in accordance with the method in QC.3.6.1, in metric tons of CF_4 per metric ton of liquid aluminum per millivolt;

AEO = Monthly anode effect overvoltages, in millivolts per pot;

CE = Current efficiency of the aluminum production process, expressed as a fraction;

MP = Monthly production of liquid aluminum, in metric tons;

(2) for C_2F_6 emissions, using equation 3-8.1:

Equation 3-8.1

$$E_{C2F6} = \sum_{i=1}^{12}\left[E_{CF4} \times F\right]_i$$

Where:

E_{C2F6} = Annual C_2F_6 emissions, in metric tons;

i = Month;

E_{CF4} = Monthly CF_4 emissions, in metric tons, for month *i*;

F = C_2F_6/CF_4 weight fraction, determined by the emitter or selected from Table 3-1 in QC.3.8, in kilograms of C_2F_6 per kilogram of CF_4.";

(*aa)* by replacing "$SS_{Shipped}$" in the definition of factors in equation 3-9 in QC.3.5.1 by "$S_{Shipped}$";

(*bb*) by replacing the part of QC.3.6 preceding QC.3.6.1 by the following:

"An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces aluminum must measure all parameters monthly, subject to the following exceptions:

(1) for the emissions of benzene-soluble matter used in the calculation in equation 3-2 in QC.3.3.2, the emitter may measure the emissions monthly or use International Aluminium Institute factors;

(2) for the carbon present in dust from Söderberg electrolysis cells used in the calculation in equation 3-2 in QC.3.3.2, the emitter may measure the carbon monthly or use the value of 0;

(3) for the hydrogen content in pitch used in the calculation in equation 3-2 in QC.3.3.2 and equation 3-5 in QC.3.3.3, the emitter may measure the content monthly or use the International Aluminium Institute factors;

(4) for the parameters relating to CF_4 and C_2F_6 emissions attributable to anode effects and referred to in QC.3.4, the emitter must measure the parameters in accordance with QC.3.6.1;

(5) for the parameters concerning the use of SF_6 and referred to in QC.3.5, the emitter must measure the parameters in accordance with QC.3.6.2.";

(*cc)* by replacing "specified in QC.3.4.2 or the Péchiney method specified in QC.3.4.3" in the second paragraph of QC.3.6.1 by "or the Péchiney method specified in QC.3.4.2";

(*dd)* by adding the following after QC.3.6.2:

"QC.3.7. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) for each parameter needed to calculate greenhouse gas emissions, except data on aluminum production or feedstock consumption, the missing data must be replaced by the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data obtained after the missing data period;

(3) for data on aluminum production or feedstock consumption, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used.

QC.3.8. Table

Table 3-1. C_2F_6/CF_4 weight fractions based on the technology used

(QC.3.4.2)

Technology used	Weight fraction (kg C_2F_6 / kg CF_4)
Centre-worked prebaked anodes (CWPB)	0.121
Side-worked prebaked anodes (SWPB)	0.252
Vertical stud Söderberg (VSS)	0.053
Horizontal stud Söderberg (HSS)	0.085

";

(4) in QC.4:

(a) by inserting the following after subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of QC.4.2:

"*(d.1)* the monthly content of non-calcined calcium oxide in the clinker, in metric tons of non-calcined calcium oxide per metric ton of clinker;

(d.2) the monthly content of non-calcined magnesium oxide in the clinker, in metric tons of non-calcined magnesium oxide per metric ton of clinker;";

(b) by replacing "monthly" in subparagraphs *h* and *i* of subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of QC.4.2 by "quarterly";

(c) by inserting the following after subparagraph *h* of subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of QC.4.2:

"(*h.1)* the quarterly content of non-calcined calcium oxide in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of non-calcined calcium oxide per metric ton of dust;

(*h.2)* the quarterly content of non-calcined magnesium oxide in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of non-calcined magnesium oxide per metric ton of dust;";

(*d*) by striking out subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph of QC.4.2;

(e) by adding the following after subparagraph 8 of the first paragraph of QC.4.2:

"(9) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.4.5 were used;";

(10) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 2 and 4, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 6 and 7, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(11) the annual quantities of gypsum and limestone added to the clinker produced by the establishment, in metric tons.";

(f) by striking out the second paragraph of QC.4.2;

(g) by adding the following at the end of QC.4.3.1:

"In addition, the CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of fuels in all cement kilns must be calculated in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.4.3.2.";

(h) by replacing "cement kilns" in the part preceding subparagraph *a* of paragraph 1 of QC.4.3.2 by "each cement kiln";

(i) by replacing "4-4" in subparagraph *a* of paragraph 1 of QC.4.3.2 by "4-3";

(j) by replacing equations 4-1 to 4-4 in QC.4.3.2 by the following:

"**Equation 4-1**

$$CO_{2-C} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[Cli \times EF_{Cli} \right]_i + \sum_{j=1}^{4} \left[Q_{CKD} \times EF_{CKD} \right]_j$$

Where:

CO_{2-C} = CO_2 emissions attributable to calcination, in metric tons;

i = Month;

Cli = Production of clinker, in metric tons;

EF_{Cli} = Monthly CO_2 emission factor for the clinker, established using equation 4-2, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of clinker;

j = Quarter;

Q_{CKD} = Quarterly quantity of dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons;

EF_{CKD} = Quarterly CO_2 emission factor for the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, established using equation 4-3, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of dust;

Equation 4-2

$$\mathrm{EF_{Cli}} = \left(\mathrm{CaO_{Cli}} - \mathrm{CaO_{NCC}} \right) \times 0.785 + \left(\mathrm{MgO_{Cli}} - \mathrm{MgO_{NCC}} \right) \times 1.092$$

Where:

EF_{Cli} = Monthly CO_2 emission factor for the clinker, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of clinker;

CaO_{Cli} = Monthly content of calcium oxide in the clinker, in metric tons of calcium oxide per metric ton of clinker;

CaO_{NCC} = Monthly content of non-calcined calcium oxide in the clinker, in metric tons of non-calcined calcium oxide per metric ton of clinker.

The non-calcined calcium oxide content is the sum of the calcium oxide that enters the kiln as a non-carbonate species in the raw material and the calcium oxide remaining in the clinker after oxidation. These values must be measured using, respectively, the methods in paragraphs 4 and 5 of QC.4.4 or a value of 0 must be used;

0.785 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to calcium oxide;

MgO_{Cli} = Monthly content of magnesium oxide in the clinker, in metric tons of magnesium oxide per metric ton of clinker;

MgO_{NCC} = Monthly content of non-calcined magnesium oxide in the clinker, in metric tons of non-calcined magnesium oxide per metric ton of clinker.

The non-calcined magnesium oxide content is the sum of the magnesium oxide that enters the kiln as a non-carbonate species in the raw material and the magnesium oxide remaining in the clinker after oxidation. These values must be measured using, respectively, the methods in paragraphs 4 and 5 of QC.4.4, or a value of 0 must be used;

1.092 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to magnesium oxide;

Equation 4-3

$$EF_{CKD} = (CaO_{CKD} - CaO_{NCD}) \times 0.785 + (MgO_{CKD} - MgO_{NCD}) \times 1.092$$

Where:

EF_{CKD} = Quarterly CO_2 emission factor for the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of dust;

CaO_{CKD} = Quarterly content of calcium oxide in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of calcium oxide per metric ton of dust;

CaO_{NCD} = Quarterly content of non-calcined calcium oxide in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of non-calcined calcium oxide per metric ton of dust.

The non-calcined calcium oxide content is the sum of the calcium oxide that enters the kiln as a non-carbonate species and the calcium oxide remaining in the discarded kiln dust that is not recycled following oxidation. These values must be measured using respectively the methods in paragraphs 7 and 8 of QC.4.4, or a value of 0 must be used;

0.785 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to calcium oxide;

MgO_{CKD} = Quarterly content of magnesium oxide in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of magnesium oxide per metric ton of dust;

MgO_{NCD} = Quarterly content of non-calcined magnesium oxide in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln, in metric tons of non-calcined magnesium oxide per metric ton of dust.

The non-calcined magnesium oxide content is the sum of the magnesium oxide that enters the kiln as a non-carbonate species and the magnesium oxide remaining in the discarded kiln dust that is not recycled following oxidation. These values must be measured using respectively the methods in paragraphs 7 and 8 of QC.4.4, or a value of 0 must be used;

1.092 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to magnesium oxide;";

(k) by replacing "4-5" and "**4-5**" in subparagraph *b* of paragraph 1 of QC.4.3.2 and in the heading of equation 4-5 by "4-4" et "**4-4**" respectively;

(*l*) by replacing "0.02" in the definition of factor "TOC_{RM}" of equation 4-5 in QC.4.3.2 by "0.002 (0.2%)";

(m) by replacing "cement kilns" in paragraph 2 of QC.4.3.2 by "each cement kiln";

(*n*) by replacing "an enterprise, facility" in the part preceding paragraph 1 of QC.4.4 by "a facility";

(*o)* by replacing paragraphs 1 to 4 of QC.4.4 by the following:

"(1) determine monthly the calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content of the clinker and of the non-carbonate raw material, in accordance with ASTM C114-11 “Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement”, the measurements being made daily from clinker drawn from the clinker cooler or monthly from clinker drawn from bulk storage;

(2) determine monthly the quantity of clinker produced using one of the following methods:

(a) direct weight measurement using the same plant instruments used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weigh feeders;

(b) direct measurement of raw kiln feed applying a kiln-specific feed-to-clinker conversion factor, the accuracy of the factor being verified by the emitter on an annual basis and whenever a major change to the process may affect the factor;

(3) determine monthly the quantity of raw materials consumed by direct weight measurement using the same plant instruments used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weigh feeders;

(4) determine monthly the calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content of the clinker that enters the kiln as a non-carbonate species in the raw material or use the value of 0;

(5) determine monthly the calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content remaining in the clinker after oxidation or use the value of 0;

(6) determine quarterly the calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content in the dust discarded that is not recycled to the cement kiln and in the feedstock in accordance with ASTM C114-11, the measurements being made daily at the exit of the kiln or quarterly if the dust is in bulk storage;

(7) determine quarterly the calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content in the discarded dust that is not recycled that enters the kiln as a non-carbonate species or use the value of 0;

(8) determine quarterly the calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content remaining in the discarded kiln dust that is not recycled following oxidation or use the value of 0;

(9) determine quarterly the quantity of discarded kiln dust that is not recycled to the cement kiln by direct weight measurement using the same plant instruments used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weigh feeders;

(10) take samples annually of each category of raw materials in bulk storage and determine the total organic carbon content of the raw materials in accordance with ASTM C114-11.";

(*p*) by adding the following at the end of QC.4.4:

"**QC.4.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) for the data needed to calculate CO_2 emissions attributable to calcination and the oxidation of organic carbon, a new analysis must be conducted;

(3) for each missing value concerning clinker production, the emitter must use the first data estimated after the missing data period or use the maximum daily production capacity and multiply by the number of days in the month;

(4) for each missing value concerning raw material consumption, the emitter must use the first data estimated after the missing data period or use the maximum daily raw material throughput of the kiln and multiply by the number of days in the month. ";

(5) in QC.5:

(a) by adding the following after paragraph 3 of QC.5.2:

"(4) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.5.5 were used:

(5) the annual greenhouse gas emissions in the "other" category corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.";

(b) by replacing equation 5-1 of QC.5.3 by the following:

"**Equation 5-1**

$$CH_4 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(PC_i \times EF_i\right) \times 0.6772 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 fugitive emissions from coal storage, for each type of coal *i*, in metric tons;

n = Total number of types of coal;

i = Type of coal;

PC_i = Annual purchases of coal, for each type of coal *i*, in metric tons;

EF_i = CH_4 emission factor for type of coal *i*, established in accordance with paragraph 2, in cubic metres of CH_4 per metric ton of coal;

0.6772 = Conversion factor, cubic metres to kilograms of CH_4;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;";

(c) by replacing "QC.5.5" in subparagraphs *a* and *b* of paragraph 2 of QC.5.3 by "QC.5.6";

(*d*) by replacing "the emitter must select an emission factor from Table 5-1 or 5-2 that corresponds to the type of coal used" in subparagraph *c* of paragraph 2 of QC.5.3 by "the emission factor must be the factor determined in Table 5-3 in QC.5.6";

(*e*) by replacing "an enterprise, facility" in the part preceding paragraph 1 of QC.5.4 by "a facility";

(f) by replacing the heading of QC.5.5 by the following:

"**QC.5.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When data relating to the total quantity of carbon purchased is missing, the replacement data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used.

QC.5.6. Tables";

(*g)* by replacing "(QC.5.3(*a*)(*b*))" preceding Table 5-1 and "(QC.5.3(2)(*b*)(*c*))" preceding Table 5-2 by "(QC.5.3(2)(*a*))" and (QC.5.3(2)(*b*))", respectively;

(*h)* by adding the following after Table 5-2:

"Table 5-3. CH_4 emission factors for post-mining activities involving the storage or handling of coal from the outside the United States and Canada

(QC.5.3(2)(*c*))

CH_4 emission factor by coal mine type (cubic metres/metric ton)	
Surface mine	**Underground mine**
0.279	**1.472**

";

(6) in QC.6:

(a) by replacing "carbon" in subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph of QC.6.2 by "average carbon";

(b) by adding the following after subparagraph 5 of the first paragraph of QC.6.2:

"(6) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.6.5 were used;

(7) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 5, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.";

(c) by replacing QC.6.3.2 by the following:

"QC.6.3.2. Calculation by feedstock material balance

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the production of hydrogen may be calculated by feedstock material balance using equations 6-1 to 6-3, depending on the type of feedstock:

(1) for gaseous feedstocks, the emitter must use equation 6-1:

Equation 6-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{j=1}^{12} Q_j \times CF_j \times \frac{MW}{MVC} \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the production of hydrogen, in metric tons;

j = Month;

Q_j = Quantity of gaseous feedstock consumed in month *j*, in cubic metres at standard conditions;

CF_j = Average carbon content of feedstock based on the analysis results for month *j* and measured by an emitter in accordance with QC.6.4, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of feedstock;

MW = Molecular weight of feedstock, in kilograms per kilomole or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure the flow, in kilograms per unit of time, replace $\left[\frac{MW}{MVC}\right]$ by 1;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor of 24.06 m^3 per kilomole, at standard conditions;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(2) for liquid feedstocks, the emitter must use equation 6-2:

Equation 6-2

$$CO_2 = \sum_{j=1}^{12} Q_j \times CF_j \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the production of hydrogen, in metric tons;

j = Month;

Q_j = Quantity of liquid feedstock consumed in month *j*, in kilolitres;

CF_j = Average carbon content of feedstock based on the analysis results for month *j* and measured by an emitter in accordance with QC.6.4, in kilograms of carbon per kilolitre of feedstock;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(3) for solid feedstocks, the emitter must use equation 6-3:

Equation 6-3

$$CO_2 \times \sum_{j=1}^{12} Q_j \times CF_j \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the production of hydrogen, in metric tons;

j = Month;

Q_j = Quantity of solid feedstock consumed in month *j*, in kilograms;

CF_j = Average carbon content of feedstock based on the analysis results for month *j* and measured by an emitter in accordance with QC.6.4, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of feedstock;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.";

(d) by replacing "carbon content using the methods specified in QC.1.5.5" in paragraph 2 of QC.6.4 by "average carbon content using the methods specified in paragraph 5";

(e) by replacing "measure" in paragraph 3 of QC.6.4 by "determine the";

(f) by adding the following after paragraph 3 of QC.6.4:

"(4) determine, quarterly, the quantity of CO_2 and of carbon monoxide transferred off-site;

(5) use the following analysis methods to measure the average carbon content of each type of feedstock:

(a) for solid feedstocks, ASTM D2013 / D2013M - 09 "Standard Practice for Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis", ASTM D2234 / D2234M - 10 "Standard Practice for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal", ASTM D3176-09 "Standard Practice for Ultimate Analysis of Coal and Coke", ASTM D6609-08 "Standard Guide for Part-Stream Sampling of Coal", ASTM D6883-04 "Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Stationary Coal from Railroad Cars, Barges, Trucks, or Stockpiles" or ASTM D7430-10b "Standard Practice for Mechanical Sampling of Coal";

(b) for liquid feedstocks, ASTM D2597-10 "Standard Test Method for Analysis of Demethanized Hydrocarbon Liquid Mixtures Containing Nitrogen and Carbon Dioxide by Gas Chromatography", ASTM D4057-06 "Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products", ASTM D4177-95 (2010) "Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products", ISO 3170:2004 "Petroleum Liquids—Manual sampling" or ISO 3171:1988 "Petroleum liquids—Automatic pipeline sampling";

(c) for gaseous feedstocks, UOP539-97 "Refinery Gas Analysis by Gas Chromatography" or GPA 2261-00 "Analysis for Natural Gas and Similar Gaseous Mixtures by Gas Chromatography".";

(g) by adding the following after QC.6.4:

"QC.6.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) for each missing value concerning feedstock consumption, the replacing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used;

(3) each missing value concerning the carbon content or molecular weight must be replaced by the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data obtained after the missing data period.";

(7) in QC.7:

(a) by replacing "and metallurgical coke production processes" in QC.7.1 by ", metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet firing processes";

(b) by replacing "à coke utilisé" in the French text of subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2 by "de coke utilisé";

(*c*) by striking out subparagraphs *c* and *d* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2;

(d) by replacing subparagraph *g* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2 by the following:

"*(g)* the quantity of other coke oven by-products, such as coal tar and light oil, transferred out of the establishment during the year, in metric tons;";

(e) by inserting the following after subparagraph *g* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2:

"(*g*.1) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;";

(f) by replacing "subparagraphs *b* to *g*" in subparagraph *h* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2 by "subparagraphs *b* to *g*.1";

(g) by adding the following after subparagraph *h* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2:

"(*h*.1) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;";

(h) by replacing subparagraphs 3 to 5 of the first paragraph of QC.7.2 by the following:

"(3) for steel production using a basic oxygen furnace:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to steel production using a basic oxygen furnace, in metric tons;

(b) the annual consumption of molten iron and ferrous scrap, in metric tons;

(c) the annual consumption of each carbon-containing raw material that contributes 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

(d) the annual production of steel, in metric tons;

(e) the quantity of slag produced, in metric tons;

(f) the quantity of basic oxygen furnace gas transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons;

(g) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(h) the carbon content of the materials used in iron and steel production, referred to in subparagraphs *b* to *g*, and of derivatives of those materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

(i) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;

(4) for sinter production:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to sinter production, in metric tons;

(b) the annual quantity of each carbonaceous material used in sinter production that contributes 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

(c) the annual consumption of each raw material used in sinter production, other than carbonaceous materials, in metric tons;

(d) the annual production of sinter, in metric tons;

(e) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(f) the carbon content of the materials used in sinter production, referred to in subparagraphs *b* to *e*, and of derivatives of those materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

(g) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;

(5) for steel production using an electric arc furnace:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to steel production using an electric arc furnace, in metric tons;

(b) the annual consumption of direct reduced iron pellets, in metric tons;

(c) the annual consumption of ferrous scrap, in metric tons;

(d) the annual consumption of each flux material, in metric tons;

(e) the annual consumption of carbon electrodes, in metric tons;

(f) the annual consumption of each carbon-containing raw material that contributes 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

(g) the annual production of steel, in metric tons;

(h) the quantity of slag produced, in metric tons;

(i) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(j) the carbon content of the materials used in steel production, referred to in subparagraphs *b* to *i,* and of derivatives of those materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

(k) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;

(6) for the argon-oxygen decarburization of molten steel:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to the argon-oxygen decarburization of molten steel, in metric tons;

(b) the annual quantity of molten steel charged to the process, in metric tons;

(c) the carbon content of the molten steel before decarburization, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten steel;

(d) the carbon content of the molten steel after decarburization, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten steel;

(e) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(f) the carbon content of the air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

(g) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;

(7) for iron production using the direct reduction process:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to iron production by direct reduction, in metric tons;

(b) the annual consumption of ore or pellets, in metric tons;

(c) the annual consumption of each carbon-containing raw material, other than ore or pellets, that contributes 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

(d) the annual production of reduced iron pellets, in metric tons;

(e) the annual quantity of non-metallic by-products, in metric tons;

(f) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(g) the carbon content of the materials used in iron production, referred to in subparagraphs *b* to *f*, and of derivatives of those materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

(h) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;

(8) for iron production using a blast furnace:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to iron production using a blast furnace, in metric tons;

(b) the annual consumption of ore or pellets, in metric tons;

(c) the annual consumption of each carbon-containing raw material, other than ore or pellets, that contributes 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

(d) the annual consumption of each flux material, in metric tons;

(e) the annual production of iron, in metric tons;

(f) the annual quantity of non-metallic by-products, in metric tons;

(g) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(h) the carbon content of the materials used in iron production, referred to in subparagraphs *b* to *g*, and of derivatives of those materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

(i) the CH_4 emission factors determined by the emitter and the methods used to estimate them;

(9) for the indurating of iron ore pellets:

(a) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to the indurating of iron ore pellets, in metric tons;

(b) the annual consumption of greenball pellets, in metric tons;

(c) the annual production of each type of fired pellets, in metric tons;

(d) the annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

(e) the carbon content of the materials used in the production of pellets referred to in subparagraphs *b* to *d*, and of derivatives of those materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

(f) the annual quantities of each raw material used, other than greenball pellets, in metric tons;

(g) the annual emissions of each type of iron ore pellets produced, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(10) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.7.6 were used;

(11) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraph *a* of subparagraphs 2 to 9, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(*c*) the annual other CH_4 emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraph *a* of each of subparagraphs 2 to 9, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(12) the annual quantity of steel exiting each rolling mill, in metric tons;

(13) the annual quantity of forged steel produced, in metric tons.";

(i) by replacing the second paragraph of QC.7.2 by the following:

"Subparagraph *h* of subparagraph 2, subparagraph *h* of subparagraph 3, subparagraph *f* of subparagraph 4, subparagraph *j* of subparagraph 5, subparagraphs *c, d* and *f* of subparagraph 6, subparagraph *g* of subparagraph 7, subparagraph *h* of subparagraph 8 and subparagraph *e* of subparagraph 9 of the first paragraph do not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.";

(j) by replacing QC.7.3 and QC.7.4 by the following:

"QC.7.3. Calculation methods for CO_2 emissions

An emitter must calculate the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes using one of the calculation methods in QC.7.3.1 and QC.7.3.2.

QC.7.3.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.7.3.2. Calculation by mass balance

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes must be calculated using the methods in paragraphs 1 to 9 depending on the process used, expressed

(1) for primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes, using equation 7-1:

Equation 7-1

$$CO_2 = CO_{2,COKE} + CO_{2,BOF} + CO_{2,SINTER} + CO_{2,EAF} + CO_{2,AOD} + CO_{2,DR} + CO_{2,BF} + CO_{2,IP}$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ COKE}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the production of metallurgical coke, calculated in accordance with equation 7-2, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ BOF}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to steel production using a basic oxygen furnace, calculated in accordance with equation 7-3, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ SINTER}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to sinter production, calculated in accordance with equation 7-4, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ EAF}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to steel production using an electric arc furnace, calculated in accordance with equation 7-5, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ AOD}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the argon-oxygen decarburization process, calculated in accordance with equation 7-6, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ DR}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to iron production by direct reduction, calculated in accordance with equation 7-7, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ BF}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to iron production using a blast furnace, calculated in accordance with equation 7-8, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ IP}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the indurating of iron ore pellets, calculated in accordance with equation 7-9, in metric tons;

(2) for the production of metallurgical coke, using equation 7-2:

Equation 7-2

$$CO_{2,COKE} = \left[\left(CC \times C_{CC}\right) - \left(GOC \times C_{GOC}\right) - \left(MC \times C_{MC}\right) - \left(R \times C_{R}\right) - \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left(COB_{j} \times C_{COB,j}\right) \right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\ COKE}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to la production of metallurgical coke, in metric tons;

CC = Annual consumption of coking coal, in metric tons;

C_{CC} = Carbon content of coking coal, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of coking coal;

GOC = Quantity of coke oven gas transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons;

C_{GOC} = Carbon content of the coke oven gas transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of coke oven gas;

MC = Annual production of metallurgical coke, in metric tons;

C_{MC} = Carbon content of the metallurgical coke produced, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of metallurgical coke;

R = Annual quantity of air pollution control residue collected, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the collection and air cleaning system, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

COB_i = Quantity of coke oven by-product *i* transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons;

$C_{COB,\ i}$ = Carbon content of coke oven by-product *i* transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of by-product *i*;

n = Number of coke oven by-products transferred off-site during the year;

i = Type of by-product;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(3) for steel production using a basic oxygen furnace, using equation 7-3:

Equation 7-3

$$CO_{2,BOF} = \begin{bmatrix} (MI \times C_{MI}) + (SC \times C_{SC}) + (FL \times C_{FL}) + (CAR \times C_{CAR}) \\ -(ST \times C_{ST}) - (SL \times C_{SL}) - (BOG \times C_{BOG}) - (R \times C_{R}) \end{bmatrix} \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,BOF}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to steel production using a basic oxygen furnace, in metric tons;

MI = Annual consumption of molten iron, in metric tons;

C_{MI} = Carbon content of molten iron, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten iron;

SC = Annual consumption of ferrous scrap, in metric tons;

C_{SC} = Carbon content of ferrous scrap, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ferrous scrap;

FL = Annual quantity of each flux material used, in metric tons;

C_{FL} = Carbon content of each flux material, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of flux material;

CAR = Annual consumption of each carbonaceous material that contributes 0.5% or more of total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

C_{CAR} = Carbon content of each carbonaceous material, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbonaceous material;

ST = Annual production of molten steel, in metric tons;

C_{ST} = Carbon content of molten steel, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten steel;

SL = Annual production of slag, in metric tons;

C_{SL} = Carbon content of slag, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of slag;

BOG = Quantity of basic oxygen furnace gas transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons;

C_{BOG} = Carbon content of the basic oxygen furnace gas transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of basic oxygen furnace gas;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(4) for sinter production, using equation 7-4:

Equation 7-4

$$CO_{2,SINTER} = \left[\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(CAR_i \times C_{CAR,i}\right) + \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(RM_j \times C_{RM,j}\right) - \left(SINTER \times C_{SINTER}\right) - \left(R \times C_R\right)\right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\ SINTER}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to sinter production, in metric tons;

CAR_j = Annual consumption of each carbonaceous material *i* that contributes 0.5% or more of total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

$C_{CAR,j}$ = Carbon content of each carbonaceous material *i*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbonaceous material;

n = Number of carbonaceous materials;

i = Type of carbonaceous materials;

m = Number of raw material, other than carbonaceous material;

j = Type of raw material, other than carbonaceous material;

RM_j = Annual consumption of raw material *j* other than carbonaceous materials, required for sinter production, such as natural gas or fuel oil, in metric tons;

$C_{RM,j}$ = Carbon content of raw material *j* other than carbonaceous materials, required for sinter production, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of raw material *j*;

SINTER = Sinter production, in metric tons;

C_{SINTER} = Carbon content of sinter, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of sinter;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(5) for steel production using an electric arc furnace, using equation 7-5:

Equation 7-5

$$CO_{2,EAF} = \begin{bmatrix} (I \times C_I) + (SC \times C_{SC}) + (FL \times C_{FL}) + (EL \times C_{EL}) \\ + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (CAR_i \times C_{CAR,i}) - (ST \times T_{ST}) - (SL \times C_{SL}) - (R \times C_R) \end{bmatrix} \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,EAF}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to steel production using an electric arc furnace, in metric tons;

I = Annual consumption of direct reduced iron pellets, in metric tons;

C_I = Carbon content of direct reduced iron pellets, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of direct reduced iron pellets;

SC = Annual consumption of ferrous scrap, in metric tons;

C_{SC} = Carbon content of ferrous scrap, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ferrous scrap;

FL = Annual quantity of each flux material used, in metric tons;

C_{FL} = Carbon content of each flux material used, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of flux material;

EL = Annual consumption of carbon electrodes, in metric tons;

C_{EL} = Carbon content of the carbon electrodes, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbon electrodes;

n = Total number of carbonaceous material;

i = Carbonaceous material;

CAR_i = Annual consumption of carbonaceous material *i* that contributes 0.5% or more of total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

$C_{CAR,i}$ = Carbon content of carbonaceous material *i*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbonaceous material;

ST = Annual production of molten steel, in metric tons;

C_{ST} = Carbon content of molten steel, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten steel;

SL = Annual production of slag, in metric tons;

C_{SL} = Carbon content of slag, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of slag;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(6) for the argon-oxygen decarburization process, using equation 7-6:

Equation 7-6

$$CO_{2,AOD} = \left[Steel \times \left(C_{Steel,in} - C_{Steel,out}\right) - \left(R \times C_R\right)\right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,AOD}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the argon-oxygen decarburization process, in metric tons;

Steel = Quantity of molten steel charted to the argon-oxygen decarburization process, in metric tons;

$C_{Steel,in}$ = Carbon content of molten steel before decarburization, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten steel;

$C_{Steel,out}$ = Carbon content of molten steel after decarburization, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of molten steel;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(7) for iron production by direct reduction, using equation 7-7:

Equation 7-7

$$CO_{2,DR} = \left[\left(Ore \times C_{Ore}\right) + \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(RM_i \times C_{RM,i}\right) + \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(CAR_j \times C_{CAR,j}\right) - \left(I \times C_I\right) - \left(NM \times C_{NM}\right) - \left(R \times C_R\right)\right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,DR}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to iron production by direct reduction, in metric tons;

Ore = Annual consumption of ore or pellets, in metric tons;

C_{Ore} = Carbon content of ore or pellets, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ore or pellets;

n = Number of raw materials, other than carbonaceous materials and ore;

i = Type of raw material, other than carbonaceous materials and ore;

RM_i = Annual consumption of raw material *i* other than carbonaceous materials and ore, such as natural gas or fuel oil, in metric tons;

$C_{RM, i}$ = Carbon content of raw material *i* other than carbonaceous materials and ore, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of raw material *i*;

m = Number of carbonaceous materials;

j = Type of carbonaceous material;

CAR_j = Annual consumption of each carbonaceous material *j* that contributes 0.5% or more of total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

$C_{CAR, j}$ = Carbon content of each carbonaceous material *j*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbonaceous material *j*;

I = Annual production of iron produced by direct reduction, in metric tons;

C_I = Carbon content of iron produced by direct reduction, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of iron produced by direct reduction;

NM = Annual production of non-metallic by-products, in metric tons;

C_{NM} = Carbon content of non-metallic by-products, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of non-metallic by-products;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(8) for iron production using a blast furnace, using equation 7-8:

Equation 7-8

$$CO_{2,BF} = \left[\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(RM_i \times C_{RM,i} \right) + \sum_{j=1}^{m} \left(CAR_j \times C_{CAR,j} \right) + \sum_{k=1}^{p} \left(F_k \times C_{F,k} \right) + \left(Ore \times C_{Ore} \right) - \left(I \times C_I \right) - \left(NM \times C_{NM} \right) - \left(R \times C_R \right) \right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\ BF}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to iron production using a blast furnace, in metric tons;

n = Number of raw materials, other than carbonaceous materials and ore;

i = Type of raw material other than carbonaceous materials and ore;

RM_i = Annual consumption of raw material *i* other than carbonaceous materials and ore, in metric tons;

$C_{RM,\ i}$ = Carbon content of raw material *i* other than carbonaceous materials and ore, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of raw material *i*;

m = Number of carbonaceous materials;

j = Type of carbonaceous material;

CAR_j = Annual consumption of each carbonaceous material *j* that contributes 0.5% or more of total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

$C_{CAR,\ j}$ = Carbon content of each carbonaceous material *j*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbonaceous material *j*;

p = Number of flux materials;

k = Type of flux material;

F_k = Annual quantity of each flux material *k* used, in metric tons;

$C_{F,k}$ = Carbon content of each flux material *k*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of flux material *k*;

Ore = Annual consumption of ore or pellets, in metric tons;

C_{Ore} = Carbon content of ore or pellets, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ore or pellets;

I = Annual production of iron using a blast furnace, in metric tons;

C_I = Carbon content of iron produced using a blast furnace, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of iron produced using a blast furnace;

NM = Annual production of non-metallic by-products, in metric tons;

C_{NM} = Carbon content of non-metallic by-products, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of non-metallic by-products;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(9) for the indurating of iron ore pellets, using equation 7-9:

Equation 7-9

$$CO_{2,IP} = [(GBP \times C_{GBP}) - (FP \times C_{FP}) - (R \times C_R)] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,IP}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the indurating of iron ore pellets, in metric tons;

GBP = Consumption of greenball pellets, in metric tons;

C_{GBP} = Carbon content of greenball pellets, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of greenball pellets;

FP = Quantity of fired pellets produced by the indurating process, in metric tons;

C_{FP} = Carbon content of fired pellets, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of fired pellets;

R = Annual consumption of air pollution control residue, in metric tons;

C_R = Carbon content of the air pollution control residue, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of residue;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon.

QC.7.4. Calculation methods for CH_4 emissions

An emitter must calculate the annual CH_4 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes using one of the calculation methods in QC.7.4.1 and QC.7.4.2.

QC.7.4.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CH_4 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and ore pellet indurating processes may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.7.4.2. Calculation using establishment-specific emission factors

The annual CH_4 emissions attributable to primary processes to produce both iron and steel, secondary steelmaking processes, iron production processes, metallurgical coke production processes and iron ore pellet indurating processes must be calculated using establishment-specific emission factors determined by the emitter.

QC.7.5. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

QC.7.5.1. Carbon content

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces iron or steel or who operates the indurating of iron ore pellets must use the data provided by the supplier or determine carbon content by analyzing a minimum of 3 representative samples using the following methods:

(1) for fossil fuels, in accordance with QC.1.5.5;

(2) for by-products needed in iron and steel production such as blast furnace gas, coke oven gas, coal tar, light oil, slag dust or sinter off gas, by measuring fuel carbon content to ±5% using data from a continuous monitoring and recording system or the methods in QC.1.5.1 and QC.1.5.5;

(3) for flux materials such as limestone or dolomite, using ASTM C25-06 "Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime";

(4) for coal, coke and the carbon electrodes used in electric arc furnaces, using ASTM D5373-08 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Laboratory Samples of Coal" or, for fuels, raw materials or liquid products, ASTM D7582-10 "Standard Test Methods for Proximate Analysis of Coal and Coke by Macro Thermogravimetric Analysis";

(5) for iron and ferrous scrap, using ASTM E1019-08 "Standard Test Methods for Determination of Carbon, Sulfur, Nitrogen, and Oxygen in Steel, Iron, Nickel, and Cobalt Alloys by Various Combustion and Fusion Techniques";

(6) for the steel produced, using one of the following methods:

(a) ASM CS-104 UNS G10460 "Carbon Steel of Medium Carbon Content" published by ASM International;

(b) ISO/TR 15349-1:1998 "Unalloyed steel – Determination of low carbon content, Part 1: Infrared absorption method after combustion in an electric resistance furnace (by peak separation)";

(c) ISO/TR 15349-3:1998 "Unalloyed steel – Determination of low carbon content, Part 3: Infrared absorption method after combustion in an electric resistance furnace (with preheating)";

(d) ASTM E415-08 "Standard Test Method for Atomic Emission Vacuum Spectrometric Analysis of Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel";

(7) for baked or greenball iron ore pellets, using ASTM E1915-09 "Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Metal Bearing Ores and Related Materials for Carbon, Sulfur, and Acid-Base Characteristics".

QC.7.5.2. Consumption of process materials

The emitter must determine the quantity of solid, liquid and gaseous process inputs and outputs and the quantity of by-products used in the production of iron and steel using the same plant instruments used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weigh feeders.

QC.7.6. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) missing data on carbon content must be replaced by the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data obtained after the missing data period;

(2) missing data on the quantity of raw materials consumed monthly must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used.";

(8) in QC.8:

(a) by replacing QC.8.1 by the following:

"**QC.8.1. Covered sources**

The covered sources are all the processes used for all types of lime production, except the lime kilns used in a pulp and paper plant and the processes used to process sludge containing calcium carbonate.";

(b) by striking out "quick" in subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.8.2;

(c) by inserting "and annual" after "monthly" in subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of QC.8.2;

(d) by adding the following after subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph of QC.8.2:

"(*e*) the annual quantity of calcined by-products and residue sold, in metric tons;";

(*e*) by adding the following after subparagraph 6 of the first paragraph of QC.8.2:

"(7) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in section QC.8.5 were used to determine lime production as required by subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph;

(8) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emission, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 5 and 6, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.";

(f) by striking out the second paragraph of QC.8.2;

(*g*) by striking out "quick" in the part of paragraph 1 of QC.8.3.2 preceding equation 8-1;

(h) by replacing equation 8-1 in paragraph 1 of QC.8.3.2 by the following:

"**Equation 8-1**

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i}^{12}\sum_{j}^{k}[L \times EF_L]_{ij} + \sum_{x}^{4}\sum_{y}^{z}[CBP \times EF_{CBP}]_{xy}$$

Where:

CO_2 = CO_2 emissions from kilns, in metric tons;

i = Month;

k = Total number of types of lime;

j = Type of lime;

L = Production of lime *j* for month *i*, in metric tons;

EF_L = CO_2 emission factor of lime *j* for month *i*, calculated in accordance with equation 8-2, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of lime;

x = Quarter;

z = Total number of types of calcined by-products and wastes;

y = Type of calcined by-products and wastes;

CBP = Production of calcined by-products and wastes *y* in quarter *x*, including lime kiln dust, scrubber sludge and other calcined wastes, in metric tons;

EF_{CBP} = CO_2 emission factor for calcined by-products and wastes *y* for quarter *x*, calculated in accordance with equation 8-3, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of calcined by-products and wastes;";

(i) by replacing subparagraph *a* of paragraph 1 of QC.8.3.2 by the following:

"*(a)* the monthly CO_2 emission factor for lime (EF_L) must be calculated, for each type of lime, using equation 8-2:

Equation 8-2

$$EF_L = (CaO_L \times 0.785) + (MgO_L \times 1.092)$$

Where:

EF_L = Monthly CO_2 emission factor for lime, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of lime;

CaO_L = Monthly content of calcium oxide in the lime, in metric tons of calcium oxide per metric ton of lime;

0.785 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to calcium oxide;

MgO_L = Monthly content of magnesium oxide in the lime, in metric tons of magnesium oxide per metric ton of lime;

1.092 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to magnesium oxide;";

(j) by replacing "an enterprise, facility" in the part preceding paragraph 1 of QC.8.4 by "a facility";

(*k*) by replacing ", ASTM C1301-95 (2009) e1 "Standard Test Method for Major and Trace Elements in Limestone and Lime by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy (ICP) and Atomic Absorption (A(A)" or ASTM C1271-99 (2006) "Standard Test Method for X-ray Spectrometric Analysis of Lime and Limestone"" in paragraph 1 of QC.8.4 by "or the National Lime Association's "CO_2 Emissions Calculation Protocol for the Lime Industry", revised in February 2008";

(l) by adding the following after paragraph 5 of QC.8.4:

"(6) follow the quality assurance/quality control procedures in the National Lime Association's "CO_2 Emissions Calculation Protocol for the Lime Industry", revised in February 2008.";

(m) by adding the following after QC.8.4:

"**QC.8.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) for each missing value concerning the quantity of lime produced and the quantity of calcined by-products and wastes, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used;

(3) for the data needed to estimate the monthly calcium oxide and magnesium oxide contents, a new analysis must be conducted.";

(9) in QC.9:

(a) by replacing "asphalt" in QC.9.1 by "bitumen";

(b) by adding the following at the end of QC.9.1:

"Facilities that distill only pipeline transmix, in other words off-spec material created when different specification products mix during pipeline transportation, are excluded.";

(c) by inserting ", CH_4 and N_2O" after CO_2 in paragraph 2 of QC.9.2;

(d) by inserting the following after paragraph 6:

"(6.1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to hydrogen production processes, calculated in accordance with QC.6, in metric tons;";

(e) by striking out "above-ground" in paragraph 8 of QC.9.2;

(f) by adding the following after paragraph 13 of QC.9.2:

"(14) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from coke calcining, in metric tons;

(15) the annual CH_4 emissions from purging systems, in metric tons;

(16) the annual CH_4 emissions from loading operations, in metric tons;

(17) the annual CH_4 emissions from delayed coking, in metric tons;

(18) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.9.5 were used;

(19) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 2, 6.1, 14 and 17, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 6, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(c) the "other" category emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 3 to 5, 7 to 11, 15 and 16, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(20) the annual quantity of crude oil refined, in kilolitres;

(21) the total charge of the refinery feed, in kilolitres.”;

(g) by replacing QC.9.3.1 by the following:

"QC.9.3.1. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to catalyst regeneration

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to catalyst regeneration for a facility equipped with a continuous emission monitoring and recording system must be calculated in accordance with QC.1.3.4 or, in the absence of such a system, in accordance with the following methods, depending on the process involved:

(1) for the continuous regeneration of catalyst material in fluid catalytic cracking units and fluid cokers:

(a) using the average coke consumption and equations 9-1, 9-2 and 9-3:

Equation 9-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left(CB_j\right)_n \times C \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the continuous regeneration of catalyst material in fluid catalytic cracking units and fluid cokers, in metric tons;

n = Number of hours of operation during the year;

j = Hour;

CB_j = Hourly coke burn for hour *j*, calculated in accordance with equation 9-2 or determined by the emitter, in kilograms;

C = Carbon content of coke burned, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of coke burned;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

Equation 9-2

$$CB_j = K_1 Q_r \times (\%CO_2 + \%CO) + K_2 Q_a - K_3 Q_r \times (\%CO/2 + \%CO_2 + \%O_2) + K_3 Q_{oxy} \times \%O_{2,\,oxy}$$

Where:

CB_j = Hourly coke burn, in kilograms;

K_1, K_2, K_3 = Material balance and conversion factors (K_1, K_2 and K_3) from Table 9-1 in QC.9.6;

Q_r = Volumetric flow of regeneration gas before entering the antipollution system, calculated in accordance with equation 9-3 or measured continuously, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

$\%CO_2$ = CO_2 concentration in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of CO_2 per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

$\%CO$ = Concentration of carbon monoxide in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of carbon monoxide per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

Q_a = Volumetric flow of air to regenerator, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

$\%O_2$ = Concentration of oxygen in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of oxygen per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

Q_{oxy} = Volumetric flow of oxygen to regenerator, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

$\%O_{2,oxy}$ = Concentration of oxygen in enriched air stream inlet to regenerator, expressed as a percentage by volume on a dry basis;

Equation 9-3

$$Q_r = \frac{\left[79 \times Q_a + \left(100 - \%O_{2,oxy}\right) \times Q_{oxy}\right]}{\left[100 - \%CO_2 - \%CO - \%O_2\right]}$$

Where:

Q_r = Volumetric flow of regeneration gas from regenerator before entering the antipollution system, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

79 = Nitrogen concentration in air, expressed as a percentage;

Q_a = Volumetric flow of air to regenerator, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

$\%O_{2,oxy}$ = Concentration of oxygen in enriched air stream inlet, in cubic metres of oxygen per cubic metre of air stream on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

Q_{oxy} = Volumetric flow of oxygen in enriched air stream inlet, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

%CO_2 = CO_2 concentration in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of CO_2 per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

%CO = Concentration of carbon monoxide in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of carbon monoxide per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage.

When no auxiliary fuel is burned and the emitter does not use a continuous CO monitoring and recording system, the percentage is zero;

%O_2 = Concentration of oxygen in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of oxygen per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

(b) using the CO_2 and carbon monoxide concentrations in the regenerator exhaust and equation 9-3.1:

Equation 9-3.1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{j=1}^{n}\left[Q_r \times \left(\frac{\%CO_2 + \%CO}{100\%}\right)\right]_j \times \frac{44}{MVC} \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the continuous regeneration of catalyst material in fluid catalytic cracking units and fluid cokers, in metric tons;

n = Number of hours of operation during the year;

j = Hour;

Q_r = Volumetric flow of regeneration gas from regenerator before entering the antipollution system, in cubic metres per minute, at standard conditions and on a dry basis;

%CO_2 = CO_2 concentration in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of CO_2 per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage;

%CO = Concentration of carbon monoxide in regenerator exhaust, in cubic metres of carbon monoxide per cubic metre of regeneration gas on a dry basis, expressed as a percentage.

When there is no post-combustion device, the percentage is zero;

44 = Molecular weight of CO_2, in kilograms per kilomole;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(2) for periodic catalyst regeneration processes, using equation 9-4:

Equation 9-4

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (CB_i)_n \times C \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to periodic catalyst regeneration processes, in metric tons;

n = Number of regeneration cycles during the year;

i = Regeneration cycle;

CB = Quantity of coke burned, in kilograms per cycle of regeneration i;

C = Carbon content of coke burned, measured or estimated by the emitter, or using a default value of 0.94 kg of carbon per kilogram of coke burned;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(3) for continuous catalyst regeneration processes of catalysers used for operations other than fluid catalytic cracking and fluid coking, using equation 9-5:

Equation 9-5

$$CO_2 = CRR \times \left(CF_{spent} - CF_{regen}\right) \times H \times 3.664$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to continuous catalyst regeneration processes of catalysers used for operations other than fluid catalytic cracking and fluid coking, in metric tons;

CRR = Average catalyst regeneration rate, in metric tons per hour;

CF_{spent} = Carbon content of spent catalyst, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of spent catalyst;

CF_{regen} = Carbon content of the regenerated catalyst, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of regenerated catalyst.

If no carbon content in the regenerated catalyst is detected, the carbon content of the catalyst is zero;

H = Number of hours of operation of regenerator during the year;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(4) the CH_4 emissions attributable to catalyst regeneration must be calculated using equation 9-5.1:

Equation 9-5.1

$$CH_4 = CO_2 \times \frac{EF_{CH4}}{EF_{CO2}}$$

Where:

CH_4 = CH_4 emissions from catalyst regeneration, in metric tons;

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions from catalyst regeneration, calculated using equation 9-1, in metric tons;

EF_{CH4} = CH_4 emission factor, 2.8×10^{-3} kg per gigajoule;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor, 97 kg per gigajoule;

(5) the N_2O emissions attributable to catalyst regeneration must be calculated using equation 9-5.2:

Equation 9-5.2

$$N_2O = CO_2 \times \frac{EF_{N2O}}{EF_{CO2}}$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions from catalyst regeneration, in metric tons;

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions from catalyst regeneration, calculated using equation 9-1, in metric tons;

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor, 5.7×10^{-4} kg per gigajoule;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor, 97 kg per gigajoule;”;

(h) by inserting ", for each process vent with a CO_2 flow of over 2% by volume, a CH_4 flow of over 0.5% by volume, or an N_2O flow of over 0.01% by volume" after "using equation 9-6" in the part of QC.9.3.2 preceding equation 9-6 in QC.9.3.2;

(i) by adding ",or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure the flow in kilograms per unit of time, replace $\left[\frac{MW}{MVC}\right]$ by 1", at the end of the definition of the factor MW_x in equation 9-6 in QC.9.3.2;

(j) by replacing QC.9.3.3 by the following:

"QC.9.3.3. Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to bituminous product blowing processes

The annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to bituminous product blowing processes must be calculated using the method in QC.9.3.2, or in accordance with the following methods:

(1) for bituminous product blowing operations without antipollution equipments, or bituminous product blowing activities controlled by a steam gas purification system, using the following equations:

Equation 9-7

$$CO_2 = Q_{BP} \times EF_{BP,CO2}$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to uncontrolled bituminous product blowing operations, in metric tons;

Q_{BP} = Annual quantity of bituminous product blown, in millions of barrels;

$EF_{BP,CO2}$ = CO_2 emission factor for uncontrolled bituminous product blowing operations determined by the emitter, or a default value of 1,100 metric tons per million barrels;

Equation 9-8

$$CH_4 = Q_{BP} \times EF_{BP,CH4}$$

Where:

CH_4 = CH_4 emissions attributable to uncontrolled bituminous product blowing operations, in metric tons;

Q_{BP} = Annual quantity of bituminous product blown, in millions of barrels;

$EF_{BP,CH4}$ = CH_4 emission factor for uncontrolled bituminous product blowing operations determined by the emitter, or a default value of 580 metric tons per million barrels;

(2) for bituminous product blowing operations controlled by thermal oxidizer or flare, using equations 9-8.1 and 9-8.2, except if the emissions have already been calculated in accordance with QC.9.3.5 or QC.1.3:

Equation 9-8.1

$$CO_2 = Q_{BP} \times C_{BP} \times 0.98 \times 3.664$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to controlled bituminous product blowing operations, in metric tons;

Q_{BP} = Annual quantity of bituminous products blown, in millions of barrels;

C_{BP} = Carbon content of bituminous product blown determined by the emitter, or a default value of 2,750 metric tons per million barrels;

0.98 = Efficiency of thermal oxidizer or flare;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

Equation 9-8.2

$$CH_4 = Q_{BP} \times EF_{BP,CH4} \times 0.02$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to controlled bituminous product blowing operations, in metric tons;

Q_{BP} = Annual quantity of bituminous product blown, in millions of barrels;

$EF_{BP,CH4}$ = CH_4 emission factor for bituminous product blowing operations without antipollution equipments determined by the emitter, or a default value of 580 metric tons per million barrels;

0.02 = Fraction of CH_4 uncombusted in thermal oxidizer or flare, in percentage expressed in decimal form.";

(k) by inserting "or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure gas flow in kilograms per year, replace $\left[\frac{MW_{CO2}}{MVC}\right]$ by 1" after "kilomole" in the definition of the factor "MW_{CO2}" in equation 9-9 in QC.9.3.4;

(l) by replacing QC.9.3.5 to QC.9.3.9 by the following:

"QC.9.3.5. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion of hydrocarbons in flares and other antipollution equipments

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion of hydrocarbons in flares and other antipollution equipments must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.1, except the CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares that must be calculated, based on the type of equipment used, using the following methods:

(1) for a flare equipped with a continuous monitoring and recording system to measure the flow and the parameters used to determine the carbon content of the gas, or if the parameters are measured at least weekly, using equation 9-10:

Equation 9-10

$$CO_2 = \left[\sum_{p=1}^{n}\left(Flare_p \times \frac{MW_p}{MVC} \times C_p \times 3.664\right)\right] \times 0.98 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares, in metric tons;

n = Number of measurement periods; minimum of 52 for weekly measurements and maximum of 366 for daily measurements;

p = Measurement period;

$Flare_p$ = Volume of flare gas combusted during measurement period *p*, in cubic metres at standard conditions;

MW_p = Average molecular weight of flare gas combusted during measurement period *p* in kilograms per kilomole or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure flare gas flow in kilograms per measurement period, replace $\frac{MW_p}{MVC}$ by 1.

If measurements are taken more frequently than daily, the arithmetic average of measurement values must be used;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

C_p = Average carbon content of flare gas during measurement period *p*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of flare gas.

If measurements are taken more frequently than daily, the arithmetic average of measurement values must be used;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.98 = Combustion efficiency of flare;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(2) for a flare equipped with a continuous monitoring and recording system to measure the flow and the parameters used to determine the high heat value of the gas, or if the parameters are measured at least weekly, using equation 9-11:

Equation 9-11

$$CO_2 = \left[\sum_{p=1}^{n}\left(Flare_p \times HHV_p \times EF\right)\right] \times 0.98 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares, in metric tons;

n = Number of measurement periods; minimum of 52 for weekly measurements and maximum of 366 for daily measurements;

p = Measurement period;

$Flare_p$ = Volume of flare gas during measurement period *p*, in cubic metres at standard conditions.

If a mass flowmeter is used, the molecular weight must be measured and the molecular weight and mass flow must be converted to a volumetric flow using equation 9-12;

HHV_p = High heat value of the gas combusted during the measurement period, in gigajoules per cubic metre;

EF = Default CO_2 emission factor of 57 kg per gigajoule;

0.98 = Combustion efficiency of flare;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

Equation 9-12

$$Flare_p\left(m^3\right) = Flare_p\left(kg\right) \times \frac{MCV}{MW_p}$$

Where:

$Flare_p$ (m^3) = Volume of flare gas combusted during measurement period *p*, in cubic metres;

$Flare_p$ (kg) = Masse of flare gas combusted during measurement period *p*, in kilograms;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

MW_p = Average molecular weight of flare gas during measurement period *p*, in kilograms per kilomole;

(3) when it is not possible to measure the parameters required in equations 9-10 and 9-11 during startup, shutdown or equipment malfunction, the quantity of gas discharged to the flare must be calculated for each startup, shutdown or malfunction and the CO_2 emissions must be calculated using equation 9-13 :

Equation 9-13

$$CO_2 = \left[\sum_{p=1}^{n} \left(Flare_{SSM,p} \times \frac{MW_p}{MVC} \times C_p \times 3.664 \right) \right] \times 0.98 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flare during startup, shutdown or malfunction, in metric tons;

n = Annual number of startups, shutdowns or malfunctions;

p = Periods of startup, shutdown or malfunction;

$Flare_{SSM,p}$ = Volume of flare gas combusted during startup, shutdown or malfunction period *p*, in cubic metres at standard conditions;

MW_p = Average molecular weight of flare gas during measurement period *p*, in kilograms per kilomole;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

C_p = Average carbon content of flare gas during measurement period *p*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of flare gas;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.98 = Combustion efficiency of flare;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(4) the CH_4 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares must be calculated using equation 9-14:

Equation 9-14

$$CH_4 = \left[CO_2 \times \frac{EF_{CH4}}{EF_{CO2}}\right] + \left[CO_2 \times \frac{0.02}{0.98} \times \frac{16}{44} \times f_{CH4}\right]$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares, in metric tons;

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares, calculated using equations 9-10 to 9-12 or in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

EF_{CH4} = CH_4 emission factor of 2.8×10^{-3} kG per gigajoule;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor of 57 kG per gigajoule;

0.02/0.98 = Correction factor for flare combustion efficiency;

16/44 = Correction factor for the molecular weight ratio of CH_4 to CO_2;

f_{CH4} = Fraction of carbon in CH_4 in flare gas prior to combustion, in kilograms of carbon in CH_4 in flare gas per kilograms of carbon in flare gas, or default value of 0.4;

(5) the N_2O emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares must be calculated using equation 9-15:

Equation 9-15

$$N_2O = CO_2 \times \frac{EF_{N2O}}{EF_{CO2}}$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares, in metric tons;

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of hydrocarbons in flares, calculated using equations 9-10 to 9-12 or in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor of 5.7×10^{-4} kg per gigajoule;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor of 57 kg per gigajoule;

(6) when equipment or methods other than flares are used to destroy low Btu gases such as coker flue gas, gases from vapour recovery systems, casing vents and product storage tanks, the CO_2 emissions must be calculated using equation 9-16:

Equation 9-16

$$CO_2 = \sum_{p=1}^{n} \left[GV_p \times C_p \times \frac{MW_p}{MVC} \right] \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of low Btu gases, in metric tons;

n = Total number of low Btu gases;

p = Low Btu gas;

GV_p = Annual volume of gas *p*, in cubic metres at standard conditions or in kilograms for a mass balance;

C_p = Carbon content of gas *p*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of gas;

MW_p = Molecular weight of the gas in kilograms per kilomole or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure the flow of gas *p* in kilograms, replace $\frac{MW_p}{MVC}$ by 1;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.9.3.6. Calculation of CH_4 emissions from storage tanks

The CH_4 emissions of the following storage tanks do not have to be calculated: units permanently attached to conveyances such as trucks, trailers, rail cars, barges, or ships; pressure vessels designed to operate in excess of 204.9 kPa and without emissions to the atmosphere; bottoms receivers or sumps; vessels storing wastewater; and reactor vessels associated with a manufacturing process unit.

The annual CH_4 emissions from all other storage tanks must be calculated using the following methods:

(1) for storage tanks other than those used for unstabilized crude oil that have a vapour-phase CH_4 concentration of 0.5% volume percent or more by volume, the CH_4 emissions must be calculated using the following methods:

(a) when the CH_4 composition is known, according to the procedures provided for in section 7.1 of the AP-42: “Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume 1: Stationary Point and Areas Sources”, including TANKS Model (version 4.09(D), published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA);

(b) using equation 9-17:

Equation 9-17

$$CH_4 = Q_{CO} \times 0.1$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions from storage tanks, in metric tons;

Q_{co} = Annual quantity of crude oil and intermediate products received from off-site that are processed at the establishment, in millions of barrels;

0.1 = Default emission factor for storage tanks, in metric tons of CH_4 per million barrels;

(2) for storage tanks for unstabilized crude oil, the CH_4 emissions must be calculated using the following methods:

(a) when the CH_4 concentration is known, by measuring directly the vapour generated;

(b) using equation 9-18:

Equation 9-18

$$CH_4 = \left(4086.44 \times Q_{un} \times \Delta P\right) \times MF_{CH4} \times \frac{16}{MVC} \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions from storage tanks, in metric tons;

4086.44 = Equation correlation factor, in cubic meter at standard conditions per million barrels per kilopascals;

Q_{un} = Annual quantity of unstabilized crude oil, in millions of barrels;

ΔP = Pressure differential from storage pressure to atmospheric pressure, in kilopascals;

MF_{CH4} = Mole fraction of CH_4 in vent gas from the unstabilized crude oil storage tank, measured by the emitter, in kilomoles of CH_4 per kilomole of gas, or a value of 0.27;

16 = Molecular weight of CH_4, in kilograms per kilomole;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^2 per kilomole at standard conditions);

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.9.3.7. Calculation of CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to anaerobic wastewater treatment

The annual emissions attributable to anaerobic wastewater treatment must be calculated:

(1) for CH_4 emissions, using equation 9-19 or equation 9-20:

Equation 9-19

$$CH_4 = Q \times COD_{qave} \times B \times MCF \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to wastewater treatment, in metric tons;

Q = Quantity of wastewater treated annually, in cubic metres;

COD_{qave} = Quarterly average chemical oxygen demand of the wastewater, in kilograms per cubic metre;

B = CH_4 generation capacity of 0.25 kg of CH_4 per kilogram of chemical oxygen demand;

MCF = Conversion factor for CH_4 specified in Table 9-3 of QC.9.6, depending on the process;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

Equation 9-20

$$CH_4 = Q \times BOD_{5qave} \times B \times MCF \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to wastewater treatment, in metric tons;

Q = Quantity of wastewater treated annually, in cubic metres;

BOD_{5qave} = Average quarterly five-day biochemical oxygen demand of the wastewater, in kilograms per cubic metre;

B = CH_4 generation capacity of 0.25 kg of CH_4 per kilogram of chemical oxygen demand;

MCF = Conversion factor for CH_4 specified in Table 9-3 of QC.9.6, depending on the process;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(2) for anaerobic processes from which biogas is recovered and not emitted, the CH_4 emissions must be calculated by subtracting the quantity recovered;

(3) for N_2O emissions, using equation 9-21:

Equation 9-21

$$N_2O = Q \times N_{qave} \times EF_{N2O} \times 1.571 \times 0.001$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to wastewater treatment, in metric tons;

Q = Quantity of wastewater treated annually, in cubic metres;

N_{qave} = Quarterly average nitrogen content in effluent, in kilograms per cubic metre;

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor from discharged wastewater of 0.005 kg of nitrogen produced by the decomposition of nitrous oxide (N_2O-N) per kilogram of total nitrogen;

1.571 = Conversion factor, kilograms of N_2O-N to kilograms of N_2O;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.9.3.8. Calculation of CH_4 emissions from oil-water separators

The annual CH_4 emissions from oil-water separators must be calculated using equation 9-22:

Equation 9-22

$$CH_4 = EF_{NMHC} \times Q_{water} \times CF_{NMHC} \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions from oil-water separators, in metric tons;

EF_{NMHC} = Emission factor for hydrocarbons other than CH_4 as specified in Table 9-4 in QC.9.6, in kilograms per cubic metre;

Q_{water} = Quantity of wastewater treated annually by the separator, in cubic metres;

CF_{NMHC} = Conversion factor, non-methane hydrocarbons to CH_4, obtained by sampling and analysis at each separator or, in the absence of such data, a factor of 0.6;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.9.3.9. Calculation of fugitive emissions of CH_4 from system components

Annual fugitive emissions of CH_4 must be calculated using one of the two following methods:

(1) using process-specific CH_4 composition data for each process and one of the emission estimation procedures provided for in the EPA-453/R-095-017, NTIS PB96-175401 "Protocol for Equipment Leak Emission Estimates" published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA);

(2) using equation 9-23:

Equation 9-23

$$CH_4 = (0.4 \times N_C) + (0.2 \times N_{PU,1}) + (0.1 \times N_{PU,2}) + (4.3 \times N_{H2}) + (6 \times N_{rgc})$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to fugitive emissions from system components, in metric tons;

N_c = Number of crude oil distillation columns;

$N_{PU,1}$ = Cumulative number of catalytic cracking units, coking units (delayed or fluid), hydrocracking, and full-range distillation columns (including depropanizer and debutanizer distillation columns);

$N_{PU,2}$ = Cumulative number of hydrotreating/hydrorefining units, catalytic reforming units, and visbreaking units;

N_{H2} = Total number of hydrogen production units;

N_{rgc} = Total number of fuel gas systems.

QC.9.3.10. Coke calcining

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to coke calcining must be calculated using the following methods:

(1) the CO_2 emissions attributable to coke calcining must be calculated in accordance with QC.1.3.4 when the facility is equipped with a continuous emission monitoring and recording system or, in the absence of such a system, using equation 9-24:

Equation 9-24

$$CO_2 = [M_{in} \times C_{GC} - (M_{out} + M_{CBR}) \times C_{MPC}] \times 3.664$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to coke calcining, in metric tons;

M_{in} = Annual mass of green coke entering the coke calcining process, in metric tons;

C_{GC} = Average mass fraction carbon content of the green coke, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of green coke;

M_{out} = Annual mass of marketable coke, in metric tons of petroleum coke;

M_{CBR} = Annual mass of petroleum coke breeze collected in the dust collection system of the coke calcining unit, in metric tons of dust per metric ton of calcined coke;

C_{MPC} = Average mass fraction carbon content of marketable petroleum coke, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of petroleum coke;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(2) the annual CH_4 emissions attributable to coke calcining must be calculated using equation 9-25:

Equation 9-25

$$CH_4 = CO_2 \times \frac{EF_{CH4}}{EF_{CO2}}$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to coke calcining, in metric tons;

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions from coke calcining, calculated using equation 9-1, in metric tons;

EF_{CH4} = CH_4 emission factor determined by the emitter or a default value of 2.8×10^{-3} kg per gigajoule;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor of 97 kg per gigajoule;

(3) the annual N_2O emissions attributable to coke calcining must be calculated using equation 9-26:

Equation 9-26

$$N_2O = CO_2 \times \frac{EF_{N2O}}{EF_{CO2}}$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to coke calcining, in metric tons;

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to coke calcining, calculated using equation 9-1, in metric tons;

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor of 5.7×10^{-4} kg per gigajoule;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor of 97 kg per gigajoule.

QC.9.3.11. Uncontrolled blowdown systems

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from uncontrolled blowdown systems must be calculated using the calculation methods in QC.9.3.2.

QC.9.3.12. Loading operations

The CH_4 emissions attributable to crude oil, intermediate, or product loading operations must be calculated using equilibrium vapour-phase CH_4 composition data and the procedures in Section 5.2 of the AP-42: "Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume 1: Stationary Point and Area Sources" published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). When the equilibrium vapour-phase concentration of CH_4 is less than 0.5%, zero CH_4 emissions may be assumed.

QC.9.3.13. Delayed coking processes

The CH_4 emissions attributable to the depressurization of the vessels in each coking unit to the atmosphere must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in paragraphs 1 and 2, except in the case of an emitter who adds water or steam to the vessel once it is vented to the atmosphere, who must use the method in paragraph 1:

(1) the CH_4 emissions attributable to the depressurization of the vessels in each coking unit to the atmosphere must be calculated using equation 9-6 and the CH_4 emissions attributable to the subsequent opening of the vessel for coke cutting operations must be calculated, for each vessel with the same dimensions, using equation 9-27:

Equation 9-27

$$CH_4 = N \times H \times \frac{(P_{CV} + 101.325)}{101.325} \times f_{void} \times \frac{\Pi \times D^2}{4} \times \frac{16}{MVC} \times MF_{CH4} \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to delayed coking processes, in metric tons;

N = Annual number of vessel openings for all vessels of the same dimensions in the coking unit;

H = Height of coking vessel, in metres;

P_{cv} = Gauge pressure of the coking vessel when opened to the atmosphere prior to coke cutting or, if the method in paragraph 2 is used, gauge pressure of the coking vessel when depressurization gases are first routed to the atmosphere, in kilopascals;

101.325 = Atmospheric pressure, in kilopascals;

f_{void} = Volumetric void fraction of coking vessel prior to the injection of water or steam, in cubic metres of gas at standard conditions per cubic metre of vessel;

Π = Pi, i.e. 3.1416;

D^2 = Diameter of coking vessel, in square metres;

16 = Molecular weight of CH_4, in kilograms per kilomole;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

MF_{CH4} = Average mole fraction of CH_4 in coking vessel gas based on the analysis of at least two samples per year, collected at least four months apart, in kilomoles of CH_4 per kilomole of gas, wet basis;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(2) the annual CH_4 emissions from the depressurization vents and the subsequent opening of the vessels in each coking unit for coke cutting operations must be calculated using equation 9-27 and the manometric pressure of the coking vessel when the depressurization gases are first routed to the atmosphere.";

(m) by replacing "days" in subparagraph *e* of paragraph 1 of QC.9.4.1 by "hours";

(*n)* by adding the following at the end of QC.9.4.1:

"The values measured daily or weekly can be used to determine the minute or hourly data required for the corresponding equations.";

(*o)* by replacing QC.9.4.5 to QC.9.4.7 by the following:

"QC.9.4.5. Flares and other antipollution equipments

For flares and other antipollution equipments, an emitter must:

(1) if using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system on the flare, use the measured flow rate when it is within the calibrated range of the measurement device, or, determine the flow rate according to a sector-recognized method when it is not measured by the system;

(2) if using the method in subparagraph 1 of the second paragraph of QC.9.3.5, measure the parameters used to determine the carbon content of the flare gas daily;

(3) if using the method in subparagraph 2 of the second paragraph of QC.9.3.5, measure the parameters used to determine the high heat value of the flare gas daily.

When the continuous monitoring and recording system does not provide the parameters used to determine the carbon content of the gas, the emitter must measure those parameters at least weekly.

QC.9.4.6. Storage tanks

For storage tanks, the emitter must determine the annual throughput of all types of products for each storage tank using one of the following methods:

(1) by measuring them directly using measurement devices;

(2) by using any other measured or collected data.

QC.9.4.7. Wastewater treatment

For wastewater treatment, the emitter must

(1) collect weekly samples to analyse the chemical oxygen demand and 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (DBO5) of the wastewater from the anaerobic treatment process following preliminary treatment;

(2) measure weekly the flow rate of wastewater entering the anaerobic wastewater treatment process, at the flow measurement location used to collect samples under paragraph 1 to analyse the chemical oxygen demand and 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (DBO5);

(3) determine quarterly the nitrogen content of the wastewater.";

(*p*) by replacing QC.9.4.9 by the following:

"QC.9.4.9. Coke calcining

For coke calcining, the emitter must measure the mass and carbon content of the petroleum coke using one of the following methods:

(1) ASTM D3176-09 "Standard Practice for Ultimate Analysis of Coal and Coke";

(2) ASTM D5291-10 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants";

(3) ASTM D5373-08 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Laboratory Samples of Coal".

QC.9.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) each missing value concerning the carbon content, molecular weight and high heat value of the fuel must be replaced by the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data obtained after the missing data period;

(2) for each missing value concerning CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, carbon monoxide and oxygen concentrations, and gas flow rate, the replacement data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used.

QC.9.6. Tables";

(*q)* by striking out Tables 9-2 and 9-5;

(*r*) by replacing "ethane" by "methane" in note *a* under Table 9-4 in QC9.5;

(10) in QC.10:

(a) by replacing paragraphs 1 to 3 of QC.10.2 by the following:

"(1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of biomass, including black liquor, in recovery furnaces and lime kilns, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the combustion of biomass, including black liquor, in recovery furnaces and lime kilns, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the addition of carbonate materials in recovery furnaces and lime kilns, calculated in accordance with QC.25.3, in metric tons;

(3.1) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to production of electricity, calculated in accordance with QC.16, in metric tons;";

(b) by replacing "onsite wastewater treatment plants" in paragraph 7 of QC.10.2 by "anaerobic wastewater treatment";

(*c*) by adding the following after paragraph 7 of QC.10.2:

"(8) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.10.5 were used;

(9) the annual greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 3, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 3.1 and 4, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(c) the "other" category emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(10) the annual production of each pulp and paper product manufactured, in metric tons of air-dried marketable products.";

(d) by replacing QC.10.3 by the following:

"QC.10.3. Calculation methods for CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the manufacture of pulp and paper products must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.10.3.1 to QC.10.3.3.

QC.10.3.1. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the combustion of biomass

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the combustion of biomass, including black liquor, in recovery furnaces and rotary lime kilns in sulphite pulp and soda pulp mills, in combustion units for recovered sulphites or bisulphites, or in independent combustion units for semi-chemical pulp process, must be calculated in accordance with QC.1.

The high heat value or carbon content of the biomass must be determined by the emitter in accordance with QC.10.4.

QC.10.3.2. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the addition of carbonate materials

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the addition of carbonate materials in recovery furnaces and lime kilns must be calculated in accordance with QC.25.3.

QC.10.3.3. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the production of electricity

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the production of electricity must be calculated in accordance with QC.16.";

(e) by replacing paragraph 1 of QC.10.4 by the following:

"(1) determine the quantity of black liquor produced each year using one of the following methods:

(a) by measuring it in accordance with TAPPI T 650 om-09 "Solids content of black liquor" published by the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry;

(b) by measuring it using a continuous monitoring and recording system;

(1.1) determine the high heat value of the black liquor in accordance with TAPPI T 684 om-11 (R2011) "Gross heating value of black liquor";";

(f) by adding "or ASTM 5291 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricant" at the end of paragraph 2 of QC.10.4;

(g) by replacing "Table 10-1 in QC.10.5" in subparagraph *b* of paragraph 4 of QC.10.4 by "Table 25-1 in QC.25.6";

(h) by replacing QC.10.5 by the following:

"**QC.10.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when the missing data concerns the carbon content or high heat value of the black liquor, a new analysis must be conducted in accordance with QC.10.4;

(2) when the missing data concerns the quantity or the mass flow rate of the black liquor produced, the replacement value must be the lesser of the maximum mass or flow entering the kiln and the maximum mass of flow that can be measured by the continuous monitoring and recording system;

(3) when the missing data concerns the monthly quantity of carbonate materials, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or the data used for inventory purposes;

(4) when the missing data concerns the carbonate content of the carbonate materials, the replacement value must be the default value of 1.0.";

(11) in QC.11:

(a) by replacing "sodium carbonate bearing ore or brine" in QC.11.1 by "trona or sodium sesquicarbonate, and all liquid alkaline feedstock processes that produce CO_2";

(b) by replacing "all soda ash calcining kilns" in paragraph 1 of QC.11.2 by "sodium carbonate production";

(c) by replacing paragraph 3 of QC.11.2 by the following:

"(3) the monthly consumption of trona, sodium sesquicarbonate and liquid alkaline feedstock, in metric tons;";

(d) by replacing "monthly" in paragraph 4 of QC.11.2 by "annual";

(e) by inserting the following after paragraph 4 by the following:

"(4.1) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data specified in QC.11.5 were used;

(4.2) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 1 in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2 in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;";

(f) by striking out paragraphs 5 to 9 of QC.11.2;

(g) by replacing QC.11.3 to QC.11.4 by the following:

"QC.11.3. Calculation methods for CO_2 emissions

The annual CO_2 emissions from sodium carbonate production unit must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.11.3.1 to QC.11.3.3.

QC.11.3.1. Calculation method using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions from a sodium carbonate production unit may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.11.3.2. Calculation method using inorganic carbon content

The annual CO_2 emissions from a sodium carbonate production unit may be calculated using equation 11-1 or 11-2:

Equation 11-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left(CI_{TR} \times TR\right)_i \times 0.097$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to sodium carbonate production, in metric tons;

i = Month;

CI_{TR} = Monthly inorganic carbon content of trona at kiln input for month *i*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of trona;

TR = Monthly quantity of trona input in month *i*, in metric tons;

0.097 = Ratio of CO_2 emitted for each metric ton of trona, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of trona;

Equation 11-2

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left(CI_{SC} \times SC\right)_i \times 0.138$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to sodium carbonate production, in metric tons;

i = Month;

CI_{SC} = Monthly inorganic carbon content of sodium carbonate at kiln output for month *i*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of sodium carbonate;

SC = Monthly quantity of sodium carbonate produced during month *i*, in metric tons;

0.138 = Ratio of CO_2 emitted for each metric ton of sodium carbonate produced, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of sodium carbonate.

QC.11.3.3. Calculation method using site-specific emission factor

The annual CO_2 emissions from a sodium carbonate production unit using liquid alkaline feedstock may be calculated using equations 11-3 to 11-5:

Equation 11-3

$$CO_2 = EF_{CO2} \times V_a \times H$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to sodium carbonate production, in metric tons;

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of process vent flow from water stripper/evaporator, calculated using equation 11-4;

V_a = Process vent mass flow of water stripper/evaporator, in metric tons per hour;

H = Number of hours of operation during the year;

Equation 11-4

$$EF_{CO2} = \frac{ER_{CO2}}{V_{tp}}$$

Where:

EF_{CO2} = CO_2 emission factor, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of process vent flow from water stripper/evaporator;

ER_{CO2} = CO_2 emission rate, in metric tons per hour, calculated using equation 11-5;

V_{tp} = Process vent mass flow of water stripper/evaporator, measured during performance test, in metric tons per hour;

Equation 11-5

$$ER_{CO2} = \left[\left(C_{CO2} \times 10{,}000 \times 4.16 \times 10^{-8} \times 44\right) \times \left(VF \times 60\right)\right] \times 0.001$$

Where:

ER_{CO2} = CO_2 emission rate, in metric tons per hour;

C_{CO2} = Hourly concentration of CO_2 in the gas, determined in accordance with QC.11.4, expressed as a percentage;

10,000 = Conversion factor, percentage to ppm;

4.16×10^{-8} = Conversion factor, ppm to kilomoles per cubic metre at standard conditions;

44 = Molecular weight of CO_2, kilograms per kilomole;

VF = Volumetric flow of gas, in cubic metres at standard conditions per minute;

60 = Conversion factor, minutes to hours;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.11.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who uses equation 11-1 or 11-2 in QC.11.3.2 must:

(1) determine the monthly inorganic carbon content of the trona or sodium carbonate from a weekly composite sample for each production unit, in accordance with ASTM E359-00 (2005) e1 "Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Soda Ash (Sodium Carbonate)";

(2) measure the quantity of trona or sodium carbonate for each production unit using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes.

An emitter who uses equations 11-3 to 11-5 in QC.11.3.3 must conduct an annual performance test in normal operating conditions, during which the emitter must:

(1) conduct 3 emissions test runs of one hour each;

(2) determine the hourly CO_2 concentration in accordance with Method 3A in appendix A-2 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Determination of Oxygen and Carbon Dioxide Concentrations in Emissions From Stationary Sources (Instrumental Analyzer Procedure)" published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA);

(3) determine the stack gas volumetric flow rate using one of the methods published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA):

(a) Method 2 in Appendix A-1 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Determination of Stack Gas Velocity and Volumetric Flow Rate (Type S Pitot Tube)";

(b) Method 2A in Appendix A-1 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Direct Measurement of Gas Volumetric Through Pipes and Small Ducts";

(c) Method 2C in Appendix A-1 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Determination of Gas Velocity and Volumetric Flow Rate in Small Stacks or Ducts (Standard Pitot Tube)";

(d) Method 2D in Appendix A-1 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Measurement of Gas Volume Flow Rates in Small Pipes and Ducts";

(e) Method 2F in Appendix A-1 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Determination of Stack Gas Velocity and Volumetric Flow Rate with Three-Dimensional Probes";

(f) Method 2G in Appendix A-2 of Part 60 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Determination of Stack Gas Velocity and Volumetric Flow Rate With Two-Dimensional Probes";

(4) prepare a CO_2 emission factor determination report containing all the information needed to calculate the emission factor and the sample reports prepared pursuant to paragraph 1;

(5) determine the average process vent flow from the water stripper/evaporator;

(6) determine the annual vent flow rate from the mine water stripper/evaporator from monthly data using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as a volumetric flowmeter.

QC.11.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) each missing monthly value concerning the inorganic carbon content of the trona or sodium carbonate must be replaced by the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data obtained after the missing data period;

(3) for each missing monthly value concerning the quantity of trona or sodium carbonate, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes;

(4) for each missing value of hourly CO_2 concentration, the stack gas volumetric flow rate or the average process vent flow from the mine water stripper/evaporator during a performance test, a new performance test must be conducted;

(5) for each missing monthly value concerning the vent flow rate from the mine water stripper/evaporator, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or the lesser of the maximum vent capacity or the maximum flow rate the flowmeter can measure.”;

(12) in QC.12:

(a) by replacing QC.12.1 by the following:

"QC.12.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all the processes used in the production of petrochemical products from feedstocks derived from petroleum, or petroleum and natural gas liquids, but not from feedstocks derived from biomass.

The production of methanol, hydrogen, or ammonia from synthesis gas is also covered if the annual production of methanol exceeds the combined production of both hydrogen recovered as a product and ammonia. However, if the annual mass of hydrogen recovered exceeds the combined annual production of methanol and ammonia, the emissions must be calculated in accordance with QC.6 with respect to hydrogen production. In addition, if the annual production of ammonia exceeds the combined annual production of both hydrogen recovered as a product and methanol, the emissions must be calculated in accordance with QC.23 with respect to ammonia production.

A process that produces only a petrochemical by-product, and a direct chlorination process that is operated independently of an oxychlorination process to produce ethylene dichloride, is not covered.";

(b) by inserting the following after paragraph 2 of QC.12.2:

"(2.1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to hydrogen production processes, calculated in accordance with QC.6, in metric tons;";

(c) by replacing "chemical" in paragraph 3 of QC.12.2 by "petrochemical";

(d) by striking out "above-ground" in paragraph 8 of QC.12.2;

(e) by replacing "gas" in paragraph 12 of QC.12.2 by "materials consumed";

(f) by adding the following after paragraph 13 of QC.12.2:

"(14) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.12.5 were used;

(15) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 2.1, 3 and 4, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(c) the “other” category emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 5 to 10 in metric tons CO_2 equivalent. ";

(g) by adding "or, when a mass flowmeter is used to measure the gas input flow in kilograms for month *n*, replace $\left[\frac{MW_{GP}}{MVC}\right]$ by 1" at the end of the definition of the factor “$(MM_{GP})_i$" in equation 12-1 in QC.12.3.1;

(h) by replacing QC.12.3.3 by the following:

"QC.12.3.3. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion in flares and other antipollution equipments

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion in flares must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.9.3.5.

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion in other antipollution equipments must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.1, except CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to process off-gas combustion which must be calculated using equation 1-12 in QC.1.4.2 with emission factors of 2.8×10^{-3} kg per gigajoule for CH_4 and 5.7×10^{-4} kg per gigajoule for N_2O.";

(i) by adding the following at the beginning of QC.12.3.4:

"For each process vent that contains over 2% CO_2 by volume, over 0.5% CH_4 by volume, or over 0.01% N_2O by volume,";

(j) by replacing "QC.9.3.9" in QC.12.3.5 by "paragraph 1 of QC.9.3.9";

(k) by striking out the words "above-ground" wherever they occur in QC.12.3.6;

(l) by adding "and determine quarterly the carbon content and high heat value" at the end of QC.12.4.2;

(m) by striking out the words "above-ground" wherever they occur in QC.12.4.5;

(*n)* by replacing QC.12.4.8 by the following:

"QC.12.4.8. Feedstock consumption and products

An emitter who calculates greenhouse gas emissions in accordance with QC.12.3.1 must determine, monthly, the quantity of feedstock consumed and the quantity of products produced using the following methods:

(1) if the feedstock and product are gases, using a flowmeter;

(2) if the feedstock and product are liquids, using a flowmeter or by measuring the liquid level in a storage tank;

(3) if the feedstock and product are solids, using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weight feeders.

The emitter must determine carbon content monthly and, in the case of a gas, its molecular weight, using the sampling and analysis results indicated by the supplier or samples taken by the emitter. When more than one monthly value is available, the arithmetic average must be used.

When the monthly average concentration of a specific compound in a feedstock or product is greater than 99.5% by weight or, in the case of a gas, by volume then, as an alternative, the emitter may determine the carbon content by assuming that 100% of that feedstock or product is the specific compound in normal operating conditions. A determination made using this alternative must be re-evaluated after any process change that affects the feedstock or product composition. However, this alternative may not be used for products during periods of operation when off-specification product is produced, or when the average monthly concentration falls below 99.5%.";

(*o)* by adding the following after QC.12.4.8:

"QC.12.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) each missing value concerning carbon content or molecular weight must be replaced by the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data obtained after the missing data period;

(2) for each missing value concerning a quantity of feedstock or product, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used.";

(13) in QC.13:

(a) by replacing QC.13.1 by the following:

"**QC.13.1. Covered sources**

The covered sources are all the oxidization processes used for the production of adipic acid.";

(b) by inserting "attributable to the production of adipic acid" after "emissions" in subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of QC.13.2;

(c) by inserting the following after subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of QC.13.2:

"(1.1) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;";

(d) by inserting "total" after "the" in subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.13.2;

(e) by inserting the following after subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph of QC.13.2:

"(2.1) the annual production of adipic acid when the antipollution system is used, in metric tons;";

(f) by adding the following after subparagraph 5 of the first paragraph of QC.13.2:

"(6) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.13.5 were used;

(7) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 1.1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.";

(b) the annual "other" category emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.";

(g) by striking out the second paragraph of QC.13.2;

(h) by replacing "one of the two calculation methods in QC.13.3.1 and QC.13.3.2" in QC.13.3 by "the calculation method in QC.13.3.1 for each of the facility's antipollution equipments";

(i) by replacing QC.13.3.1 by the following:

"QC.13.3.1. Calculation method using the N_2O emission factor and destruction factors and the use of antipollution equipment

The annual N_2O emissions must be calculated using equation 13-1:

Equation 13-1

$$N_2O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[EF_{N2O} \times P_{AA} \times \left(1 - \left(F_D \times F_U\right)\right)\right]_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

N_2O = N_2O emissions attributable to the oxidation process, in metric tons;

n = Total number of periods. When a performance test is conducted annually, "n" is 1. If data is obtained from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, "n" is at least 12;

i = Period;

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor for period *i*, calculated in accordance with equation 13-2 or 13-3, in kilograms of N_2O per metric ton of adipic acid produced;

P_{AA} = Production of adipic acid in period *i*, in metric tons;

F_D = Destruction factor for the antipollution equipment for period *i*, determined in accordance with QC.13.4;

F_U = Use factor for the antipollution equipment, calculated in accordance with equation 13-4;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms in metric tons;

Equation 13-2

$$EF_{N2O} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[\frac{C_{N2O} \times Q_{fg} \times 1.826 \times 10^{-6}}{P} \right]_i \times \frac{1}{n}$$

Where:

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor, in kilograms of N_2O per metric ton of adipic acid produced;

n = Number of performance tests;

i = Performance test conducted in accordance with QC.13.4;

C_{N2O} = N_2O concentration in the gas stream during performance test *i*, in ppm;

Q_{fg} = Volumetric flow of gas stream during performance test *i*, in cubic metres at standard conditions per hour;

1.826×10^{-6} = Conversion factor of ppm, kilograms per cubic metre at standard conditions;

P = Production rate of adipic acid during performance test *i*, in metric tons per hour;

Equation 13-3

$$EF_{N2O} = \frac{C_{N2O} \times Q_{fg} \times 1.826 \times 10^{-6}}{P}$$

Where:

EF_{N2O} = N_2O emission factor, in kilograms of N_2O per metric ton of adipic acid produced;

C_{N2O} = N_2O concentration in the continuously-measured gas stream, in ppm;

Q_{fg} = Volumetric flow of continuously-measured gas stream, in cubic metres at standard conditions per hour;

1.826×10^{-6} = Conversion factor of ppm, in kilograms per cubic metre at standard conditions;

P = Production rate of adipic acid measured continuously, in metric tons per hour;

Equation 13-4

$$F_U = \frac{P_{AA,1}}{P_{AA,2}}$$

Where:

F_U = Use factor of antipollution equipment;

$P_{AA,1}$ = Production of adipic acid when the antipollution equipment is used, in metric tons;

$P_{AA,2}$ = Annual production of adipic acid, in metric tons.";

(j) by striking out QC.13.3.2;

(*k*) by replacing QC.13.4 by the following:

"**QC.13.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements**

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces adipic acid must use a continuous monitoring and recording system or conduct performance tests.

In the latter case, the performance test must be conducted annually on the waste gas stream from the nitric acid oxidation step when the adipic acid production process is changed either by altering the ratio of cyclohexanone to cyclohexanol or be conducted when installing an antipollution system, in normal operating conditions and when the antipollution system is not used. A report on the determination of the N_2O emission factor, containing all the information needed to calculate the emission factor, must be prepared.

An emitter who does not use a continuous monitoring and recording system must also

(1) measure the N_2O concentration using one of the following methods:

(*a*) Method 320 in appendix A of Part 63 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Measurement of Vapor Phase Organic and Inorganic Emissions by Extractive Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy", published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA);

(*b*) ASTM D6348-03 (2010) "Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy";

(*c*) determine the adipic acid production rate using annual sales data or using a measuring instrument such as a flowmeter or weight scales.

In all cases, an emitter must

(1) determine the total monthly quantity of adipic acid produced and, when the antipollution system is used, the quantity of adipic acid produced, using one of the methods in subparagraph *c* of subparagraph 1 of the third paragraph;

(2) determine the destruction factor using one of the following methods:

(*a*) using the manufacturer’s specified destruction factor;

(*b*) estimating the destruction factor based on all data relating to the processes used;

(*c*) conducting a performance test on the gas flow from the antipollution system;

(*d)* using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.";

(l) by adding the following after QC.13.4:

"**QC.13.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) every missing monthly value concerning adipic acid production must be estimated based on data from all the processes used or using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes;

(2) for each missing value from the performance test, including the N_2O emission factor, the production rate and the N_2O concentration, a new performance test must be conducted.";

(14) in QC.14:

(a) by inserting "attributable to lead production" after "emissions" in paragraph 1 of QC.14.2;

(b) by inserting the following after paragraph 2 of QC.14.2:

"(2.1) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of stationary combustion equipment, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;";

(c) by adding ", in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material" at the end of paragraph 4 of QC.14.2;

(d) by adding the following paragraphs after paragraph 4 of QC.14.2:

"(5) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.14.5 were used;

(6) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph (2.1), in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(7) the annual quantity of lead produced, in metric tons;";

(e) by inserting "except a material contributing less than 0.5% of the carbon in the process, which may be excluded by the emitter" after "used," in the definition of the factor "M_j" in equation 14-1;

(*f*) by replacing "an enterprise, facility" in the part preceding paragraph 1 of QC14.4. by "a facility";

(g) by replacing paragraph 1 of QC.14.4 by the following:

"(1) obtain annually the carbon content of each carbon-containing material used in the furnace, either by using the data provided by the material supplier or the following methods, based on a minimum of 3 representative samples:

(a) for solid carbonaceous reducing agents and carbon electrodes, in accordance with ASTM D5373-08 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Laboratory Samples of Coal";

(b) for liquid reducing agents, in accordance with ASTM D2502-04 (2009) "Standard Test Method for Estimation of Molecular Weight (Relative Molecular Mass) of Petroleum Oils From Viscosity Measurements", ASTM D2503-92 (2007) "Standard Test Method for Relative Molecular Mass (Molecular Weight) of Hydrocarbons by Thermoelectric Measurement of Vapor Pressure", ASTM D3238-95 (2010) "Standard Test Method for Calculation of Carbon Distribution and Structural Group Analysis of Petroleum Oils by the n-d-M Method" or ASTM D5291-10 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants";

(c) for gaseous reducing agents, in accordance with ASTM D1945-03 (2010) "Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatograph" or ASTM D1946-90 (2006) "Standard Practice for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography";

(d) for waste-based carbon-containing materials, by operating the furnace both with and without the waste-reducing agents while keeping the composition of other carbon-containing materials introduced constant;";

(h) by replacing "by direct weight measurement" in paragraph 2 of QC.14.4 by "by adding together the monthly quantities of the material, which must be weighed";

(i) by adding the following after QC.14.4:

"**QC.14.5. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) for each missing value concerning carbon content, a new analysis must be conducted;

(3) for each missing value concerning a quantity of carbon-containing material, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes.";

(15) in QC.15:

(a) by inserting "attributable to zinc production" after "emissions" in paragraph 1 of QC.15.2;

(b) by inserting the following after paragraph 2 of QC.15.2:

"(2.1) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;";

(c) by adding ", in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material" at the end of paragraph 4 of QC.15.2;

(d) by adding the following after paragraph 4 of QC.15.2:

"(5) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.15.5 were used;

(6) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2.1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(7) the annual quantity of cathodic zinc produced, in metric tons;

(8) the iron content of the ore, in metric tons.";

(e) by inserting "except a material contributing less than 0.5% of the carbon in the process, which may be excluded by the emitter" after "used" in the definition of the factor "M_j" in equation 15-1;

(f) by replacing "an enterprise, facility" in the part preceding paragraph 1 of QC.15.4 by "a facility";

(g) by adding the following after subparagraph *c* of paragraph 1 of QC.15.4:

"*(d)* for waste-based carbon-containing material, by operating the furnace both with and without the waste-based materials while keeping the composition of other carbon-containing materials constant;";

(h) by adding the following after QC.15.4:

"QC.15.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) for each missing value concerning carbon content, a new analysis must be conducted;

(3) for each missing value concerning a quantity of carbon-containing material, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes. ";

(16) in QC.16:

(a) by adding the following at the end of QC.16.1:

"However, emergency generators and other equipment used in an emergency with a rated capacity under 10 megawatts are not covered.";

(b) by inserting ", for each stationary combustion unit" after "information" in the part preceding subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of QC.16.2;

(c) by inserting "each" after "of" in subparagraph 9 of the first paragraph of QC.16.2;

(d) by adding the following after subparagraph 15 of the first paragraph of QC.16.2:

"(16) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.16.7 were used;

(17) the annual production of steam, in metric tons;

(18) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 8, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 1, except emissions from the combustion of biomass, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(c) the annual "other" category emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 9 and 10, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.";

(e) by adding the following at the end of QC.16.3:

"For a facility or establishment with natural gas, diesel or heavy oil-powered units that are not individually equipped with a flowmeter or a dedicated tank and for which data cannot be obtained using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, an emitter may quantify CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions using data from a measurement device common to all the units.

To determine the emissions attributable to each stationary combustion unit, the estimate must be based on total emissions, the hours of operation and the combustion efficiency of each unit. For diesel-powered units, the estimate may be based on the total quantity of energy produced, the energy produced by each unit, and the total quantity of diesel fuel consumed.";

(f) by adding "or a fuel specified in Table 1-2" at the end of paragraph 1 of QC.16.3.2;

(g) by inserting "other than those specified in Table 1-2" after "as a fuel" in paragraph 3 of QC.16.3.2;

(h) by replacing "fossil fuels" in paragraphs 8 and 9 of QC.16.3.2 by "a mixture of fossil fuels";

(i) by adding the following after paragraph 9 of QC.16.3.2:

"(10) for an emitter who determines the high heat value of fuels using measurements made in accordance with QC.1.5.4 or data indicated by the fuel supplier at the intervals specified in QC.1.5.1, in accordance with QC.1.3.2, QC.1.3.3 and QC.1.3.4.";

(j) by adding the following after QC.16.6.4:

"**QC.16.7. Methods for estimating missing data**

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, a replacement value must be used in accordance with QC.1.6.";

(17) in QC.17:

(a) by adding the following after the first paragraph of QC.17.1:

"For the purposes of this Part, a facility is considered identifiable when it meets the following conditions:

(1) the importation of the reported electricity is subject to a written contract between the facility and the first importer;

(2) the imported and reported electricity, as the case may be,

(a) comes from an electricity production facility built after 1 January 2008;

(b) is the result of an increase in production of the facility that occurred after 1 January 2008;

(c) was imported from a facility within the framework of a contract entered into before 1 January 2008 that is still in force or has been renewed, or was imported from that facility after the end of the contract.";

(b) by adding "; when the electricity comes from a non-identifiable facility, use a factor of 0.999" at the end of the definition of the factor "EF_D" in equation 17-3 in paragraph 3 of QC.17.3.1;

(*c*) by replacing Table 17-1 in QC.17.4 by the following:

"

Canadian province and North American market	**Default emission factor (t/MWh)**
Newfoundland and Labrador	0.021
Nova Scotia	0.833
New Brunswick	0.544
Québec	0.002
Ontario	0.167
Vermont	1.332
New England Independent System Operator (NE-ISO), including all or part of the following states: - Connecticut - Massachusetts - Maine - Rhode Island - Vermont - New Hampshire	0.457
New York Independent System Operator (NY-ISO)	0.567

Pennsylvania Jersey Maryland Interconnection Regional Transmission Organization (PJM-RTO), including all or part of the following states: - Delaware - Indiana - Illinois - Kentucky - Maryland - Michigan - New Jersey - Ohio - Pennsylvania - Virginia - West Virginia - District of Columbia	0.933
Midwest Independent Transmission System Operator (MISO-RTO), including all or part of the following states: - North Dakota - South Dakota - Minnesota - Iowa - Missouri - Wisconsin - Illinois - Michigan - Indiana - Ohio - Montana - Kentucky	0.999

";

(18) by adding the following after QC.17:

"QC.18. NICKEL AND COPPER PRODUCTION

QC.18.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all the processes used for nickel and copper production in metal smelting and refining facilities.

More specifically, the processes covered are those used to remove impurities from nickel or copper ore concentrate by adding carbonate flux reagents and to extract metals from their oxides using reducing agents, and processes involving the use of materials for slag cleaning, the consumption of electrodes in electric arc furnaces, and the use of carbon-containing raw materials, such as recycled secondary materials.

QC.18.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the production of nickel and copper, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to combustion, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate flux reagents, in metric tons;

(4) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of reducing agents and other materials for slag cleaning, in metric tons;

(5) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the carbon contained in the nickel or copper ore processed, in metric tons;

(6) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the consumption of carbon electrodes in electric arc furnaces, in metric tons;

(7) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the carbon contained in carbon-containing raw materials such as recycled secondary materials, in metric tons;

(8) the annual consumption of each carbonate flux reagent, in metric tons;

(9) the carbon content of each carbonate flux reagent, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbonate flux reagent;

(10) the annual consumption of each reducing agent and each material used for slag cleaning, in metric tons;

(11) the carbon content of each reducing agent and each material used for slag cleaning, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of reducing agent;

(12) the annual consumption of carbon electrodes, in metric tons;

(13) the carbon content of carbon electrodes, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbon electrode;

(14) the annual quantity of nickel or copper ore processed, in metric tons;

(15) the carbon content of the nickel or copper ore processed, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ore;

(16) the annual consumption of other carbon-containing raw materials, that contributes to 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

(17) the carbon content of the other carbon-containing raw materials, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of raw materials;

(18) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.18.5 were used;

(19) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 3 to 7, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(20) the quantity of nickel produced, in metric tons;

(21) the quantity of copper produced, in metric tons.

Subparagraphs 9, 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the first paragraph do not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.

QC.18.3. Calculation methods for CO_2 emissions

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to nickel and copper production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.18.3.1 and QC.18.3.2.

QC.18.3.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to nickel and copper production may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.18.3.2. Calculation by mass balance

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to nickel and copper production must be calculated using the methods in paragraphs 1 to 6, depending on the process used, expressed:

(1) for the processes used in nickel and copper production, using equation 18-1:

Equation 18-1

$$CO_2 = CO_{2,CR} + CO_{2,RA} + CO_{2,ORE} + CO_{2,CE} + CO_{2,RM}$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to nickel and copper production, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ CR}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate flux reagents, calculated in accordance with equation 18-2, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ RA}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of reducing agents and materials used for slag cleaning, calculated in accordance with equation 18-3, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ ORE}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to carbon contained in the nickel or copper ore processed, calculated in accordance with equation 18-4, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ CE}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the consumption of carbon electrodes in electric arc furnaces, calculated in accordance with equation 18-5, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\ RM}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to carbon contained in other carbon-containing raw materials, calculated in accordance with equation 18-6, in metric tons;

(2) for the use of carbonate flux reagents, using equation 18-2:

Equation 18-2

$$CO_{2,CR} = \left[LS \times C_{LS} \times \left(\frac{44}{100}\right)\right] + \left[D \times C_D \times \left(\frac{88}{184}\right)\right]$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,CR}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate flux reagents, in metric tons;

LS = Annual consumption of limestone, in metric tons;

C_{LS} = Calcium carbonate content of the limestone, in metric tons of calcium carbonate per metric ton of limestone;

44/100 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to calcium carbonate;

D = Annual consumption of dolomite, in metric tons;

C_D = Calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate content, in metric tons of carbonates per metric ton of dolomite;

88/184 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate;

(3) for the use of reducing agents and materials used for slag cleaning, using equation 18-3:

Equation 18-3

$$CO_{2,RA} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[RA \times C_{RA}\right]_i \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,RA}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of reducing agents and materials used for slag cleaning, in metric tons;

n = Number of reducing agents and materials used for slag cleaning;

i = Reducing agent and materials used for slag cleaning;

RA = Annual consumption of each reducing agent *i* and material used for slag cleaning, in metric tons;

C_{RA} = Carbon content of each reducing agent *i*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of reducing agent *i*;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(4) for the nickel or copper ore processed, using equation 18-4:

Equation 18-4

$$CO_{2,ORE} = ORE \times C_{ORE} \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,ORE}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to carbon contained in the nickel or copper ore processed, in metric tons;

ORE = Annual consumption of nickel or copper ore, in metric tons;

C_{ORE} = Carbon content of nickel or copper ore, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ore;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(5) for the consumption of carbon electrodes in electric arc furnaces, using equation 18-5:

Equation 18-5

$$CO_{2,CE} = CE \times C_{CE} \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,CE}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to consumption of carbon electrodes in electric arc furnaces, in metric tons;

CE = Annual consumption of carbon electrodes in electric arc furnaces, in metric tons;

C_{CE} = Carbon content of the carbon electrodes, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbon electrodes;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

(6) for the consumption of other carbon-containing raw materials, using equation 18-6:

Equation 18-6

$$CO_{2,RM} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[RM_i \times C_{RM,i} \right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,RM}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to carbon contained in other raw materials, in metric tons;

n = Number of raw materials;

i = Raw material;

RM_i = Annual consumption of raw material *i*, that contributes to 0.5% or more of the total carbon in the process, in metric tons;

$C_{RM,i}$ = Carbon content of raw material *i*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of raw material *i*;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon.

QC.18.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment producing nickel or copper must

(1) obtain annually the carbon content of each carbon-containing material used, either by using data from the material supplier or by using the following methods:

(a) for coal and coke, ASTM D5373-08 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Laboratory Samples of Coal and Coke";

(b) for petroleum-based liquid fuels and liquid waste-derived fuels, ASTM D5291-10 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants", the ultimate analysis method or calculations in ASTM D3238-95(2010) "Standard Test Method for Calculation of Carbon Distribution and Structural Group Analysis of Petroleum Oils by the n-d-M Method" and either ASTM D2502-04(2009) "Standard Test Method for Estimation of Molecular Weight (Relative Molecular Mass) of Petroleum Oils From Viscosity Measurements" or ASTM D2503-92(2007) "Standard Test Method for Relative Molecular Mass (Molecular Weight) of Hydrocarbons by Thermoelectric Measurement of Vapor Pressure";

(c) for gaseous fuels, ASTM D1945-03(2010) "Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography" or ASTM D1946-90(2006) "Standard Practice for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography";

(d) for limestone and dolomite, ASTM C25-06 "Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime";

(e) for other raw materials, the methods in QC.1.5.1 and QC.1.5.5;

(2) calculate the annual consumption of each carbon-containing material by weighing the materials using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weight feeders, or using calculations based on data from the process control system.

QC.18.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) when the missing data concerns the carbon content, a new analysis must be conducted in accordance with QC.18.4;

(3) when the missing data concerns the quantity of raw materials consumed, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or data used for inventory purposes.

QC.19. FERROALLOY PRODUCTION

QC.19.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all the processes that use pyrometallurgical techniques for ferrochromium, ferromanganese, ferromolybdenum, ferronickel, ferrosilicon, ferrotitanium, ferrotungsten, ferrovanadium, silicomanganese or silicon metal production.

QC.19.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to processes that use pyrometallurgical techniques;

(2) for each electric arc furnace:

(a) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ferroalloy production, in metric tons;

(b) the annual CH_4 emissions attributable to production of the ferroalloys listed in Table 19-1, in metric tons;

(c) the annual production of each ferroalloy, in metric tons;

(d) the annual consumption of each carbon-containing material, in metric tons;

(e) the average carbon content of each carbon-containing material, in metric tons of carbon per ton of material;

(3) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of fixed combustion units, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(4) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of biomass in electric arc furnaces, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(5) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.19.6 were used;

(6) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraph *a* of subparagraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 3 and the CH_4 and N_2O emissions referred to in subparagraph 4, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(*c*) the "other" category emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph *b* of subparagraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

Subparagraph *e* of subparagraph 2 of the first paragraph does not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.

QC.19.3. Calculation methods for CO_2 emissions

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to processes that use pyrometallurgical techniques for ferroalloy production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.19.3.1 and QC.19.3.2.

QC.19.3.1. Calculation method using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to processes that use pyrometallurgical techniques for ferroalloy production may be calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.19.3.2. Calculation method for CO_2 emissions by mass balance

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ferroalloy production using an electric arc furnace must be calculated using equation 19-1; materials entering the electric arc furnace and products that contribute less than 1% of the total carbon in the pyrometallurgical process may be excluded.

Equation 19-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \begin{bmatrix} (RA \times C_{RA}) + (CE \times C_{CE}) + (ORE \times C_{ORE}) \\ + (FM \times C_{FM}) - (FEA \times C_{FEA}) - (NAM \times C_{NAM}) \end{bmatrix}_i \times 3.664$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ferroalloy production using an electric arc furnace, in metric tons;

n = Number of electric arc furnaces;

i = Electric arc furnace;

RA = Annual consumption of reducing agents, in metric tons;

C_{RA} = Carbon content of reducing agents, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of reducing agent;

CE = Annual consumption of carbon electrodes, in metric tons;

C_{CE} = Carbon content of carbon electrodes, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of carbon electrodes;

ORE = Annual consumption of ore, in metric tons;

C_{ORE} = Carbon content of ore, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ore;

FM = Annual consumption of flux material, in metric tons;

C_{FM} = Carbon content of flux material, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of flux material;

FEA = Annual production of ferroalloys, in metric tons;

C_{FEA} = Carbon content ferroalloy products, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of ferroalloy;

NAM = Annual production of non-alloy materials, in metric tons;

C_{NAM} = Carbon content of the non-alloy materials produced, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of material;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon.

QC.19.4. Calculation method for CH_4 emissions

The annual CH_4 emissions attributable to ferroalloy production listed in Table 19-1 must be calculated using equation 19-2:

Equation 19-2

$$CH_4 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{m} \left[FEA_j \times EF_j \right]_i$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to ferroalloy production listed in Table 19-1, in metric tons;

n = Number of electric arc furnaces;

i = Electric arc furnace;

m = Number of ferroalloys;

j = Type of ferroalloy;

FEA_j = Annual production of ferroalloy *j*, in metric tons;

EF_j = CH_4 emission factor for ferroalloy *j* as specified in Table 19-1, in metric tons of CH_4 per metric ton of ferroalloy *j*.

QC.19.5. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that uses a pyrometallurgical process for ferroalloy production must

(1) obtain annually the carbon content of each carbon-containing material used in the electric arc furnaces based on the data indicated by the supplier or the analysis of a minimum of 3 representative samples and using the following methods:

(a) for metal ores and ferroalloy products, ASTM E1941-10 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon in Refractory and Reactive Metals and Their Alloys by Combustion Analysis";

(b) for carbonaceous reducing agents and carbon electrodes, ASTM D5373-08 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Laboratory Samples of Coal";

(c) for flux materials, ASTM C25-06 "Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime";

(2) calculate the annual consumption of each carbon-containing material entering the electric arc furnace by weighing the materials using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weight feeders.

QC.19.6. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) when the missing data concerns the carbon content, the replacement value must be the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data sampled or measured after the missing data period;

(3) when the missing data concerns the quantity of raw material consumed or products produced, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or the data used for inventory purposes.

QC.19.7. Table

Table 19-1. CH_4 emission factors by electric arc furnace charging mode

(QC.19.4)

Ferroalloy	**Electric arc furnace charging mode**		
	Batch-charging	**Spinkle-charging**[a]	**Sprinkle-charging and > 750 °C**[b]
Silicon metal	0.0015	0.0012	0.0007
Ferrosilicon 90%	0.0014	0.0011	0.0006
Ferrosilicon 75%	0.0013	0.0010	0.0005
Ferrosilicon 65%	0.0013	0.0010	0.0005

[a] Sprinkle-charging is charging intermittently every minute.

[b] Temperature measured in off-gas channel downstream of the furnace hood

QC.20. MAGNESIUM PRODUCTION

QC.20.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all the processes used for magnesium production through smelting, electrolytic smelting, refining or remelting, or processes in which molten magnesium is used in alloying, casting, drawing, extruding, forming or rolling operations.

QC.20.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements.

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual emissions of each greenhouse gas listed in Schedule A.1, attributable to their use as a cover gas or carrier gas in magnesium production, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of fixed combustion units, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the annual quantity of magnesium produced or processed, by process type, in metric tons;

(4) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.20.5 were used;

(5) an explanation of any change greater than 30 percent in the cover gas usage rate;

(6) a description of any new melt protection technologies adopted to account for a change in the greenhouse gas emissions attributable to their use as cover gas or carrier gas;

(7) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the "other" category emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

QC.20.3. Calculation methods for annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to use of cover gas and carrier gas

The annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the use of cover gas and carrier gas in magnesium production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.20.3.1 and QC.20.3.2.

QC.20.3.1. Calculation based on changes in inventory

The annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the use of cover gas and carrier gas in magnesium production may be calculated on the basis of inventory changes using equation 20-1:

Equation 20-1

$$GHG_k = G_{Inv-Begin} - G_{Inv-End} + G_{Purchased} - G_{Delivered}$$

Where:

GHG_k = Annual emissions of gas *k* used as a cover gas or carrier gas, in metric tons;

$G_{Inv-Begin}$ = Quantity of gas *k* in inventory at the beginning of the year, in metric tons;

$G_{Inv\text{-}End}$ = Quantity of gas *k* in inventory at the end of the year, in metric tons;

$G_{Purchased}$ = Quantity of gas *k* purchased during the year, in metric tons;

$G_{Delivered}$ = Quantity of gas *k* transferred off-site during the year, in metric tons;

k = Cover gas or carrier gas.

QC.20.3.2. Calculation based on the monitoring of changes in individual storage containers

The annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the use of cover gas and carrier gas in magnesium production may be calculated by monitoring changes in the mass of individual storage containers using equation 20-2:

Equation 20-2

$$GHG_k = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(C_{Begin} - C_{End}\right)_n$$

Where:

GHG_k = Annual emissions of gas *k* used as a cover gas or carrier gas, in metric tons;

n = Number of periods of use;

i = Period of use;

C_{Begin} = Quantity of gas *k* in the container at the beginning of period of use *n*, in metric tons;

C_{End} = Quantity of gas *k* in the container at the end of period of use *n*, in metric tons.

When the facility is equipped with flowmeters to track and record mass flow data, the mass of each gas must replace "(C_{Begin} – C_{End})" for period of use *n*;

k = Cover gas or carrier gas.

QC.20.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that uses cover gases or carrier gasses in magnesium production must

(1) calibrate, prior to the first emissions report and thereafter at the minimum frequency specified by the manufacturer, all flowmeters, load cells and scales used to measure quantities of cover gas or carrier gas;

(2) measure the mass flow of the cover gas or carrier gas into the gas distribution system. If flowmeters are used, the minimum accuracy must be of 1% of their full scale;

(3) determine annually the quantities of gas used using the following methods:

(a) for an emitter who calculates emissions under QC.20.3.1, by measuring all quantities of cover gas or carrier gas using scales or load cells with a minimum accuracy of 1% of their full scale, taking into account the mass of the empty container;

(b) for an emitter who calculates emissions using QC.20.3.2, by keeping a full record of the contents and mass of containers entering or leaving storage. The mass of containers returning to storage must be measured immediately before the containers are put back into storage. In addition, the emitter must measure all quantities of cover gas or carrier gas using scales or load cells with a minimum accuracy of 1% of their full scale, taking into account the mass of the empty container;

(4) ensure that the quantities of gas obtained from the supplier of the cover gas or carrier gas are determined in accordance with subparagraph *b* of paragraph 3.

QC.20.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) each missing value concerning the calculation of emissions attributable to cover gas or carrier gas must be replaced by multiplying the magnesium production during the missing data period by the cover gas or carrier gas usage rate, calculated using equation 20-3. The data must be taken from the most recent period when operating conditions were similar to those for the missing data period.

Equation 20-3

$$R_k = \frac{C_k}{Mg}$$

Where:

R_k = Usage rate of cover gas or carrier gas *k* during the period when operating conditions were similar to those for the missing data period, in metric tons of gas per metric ton of metallic magnesium;

C_k = Consumption of cover gas or carrier gas *k* during the period of comparable operation, in metric tons;

Mg = Quantity of magnesium produced or fed into the process during the period of comparable operation, in metric tons;

k = Cover gas or carrier gas;

(2) if the precise gas weights before and after use are not available, the emitter must assume that the container was emptied in the process and that the quantity of gas used is equal to the quantity of gas purchased.

QC.21. NITRIC ACID PRODUCTION

QC.21.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all nitric acid production units.

QC.21.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of fixed combustion units, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) for each nitric acid production unit:

(a) annual nitric acid production, in metric tons, 100% acid basis;

(b) annual nitric acid production when the antipollution system is used, in metric tons, 100% acid basis;

(c) average N_2O emission factor, in kilograms of N_2O per metric ton of nitric acid produced, 100% acid basis;

(4) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.21.5 were used;

(5) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual "other" category emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

QC.21.3. Calculation methods for annual N_2O emissions

The annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.21.3.1 and QC.21.3.2.

QC.21.3.1. Calculation method using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production may be calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.21.3.2. Calculation method using the N_2O emission factor and production data

The annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production must be calculated using equations 21-1 to 21-4:

Equation 21-1

$$N_2O = \sum_{k=1}^{n} N_2O_k$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production, in metric tons;

n = Number of nitric acid production units;

k = Nitric acid production unit;

N_2O_k = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production for production unit *k*, calculated in accordance with equation 21-2, in metric tons;

Equation 21-2

$$N_2O_k = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[1 - \left(F_{D,k} \times F_{U,k}\right)\right]_i \times EF_k \times P_k \times 0.001$$

Where:

N_2O_k = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to nitric acid production for production unit *k*, in metric tons;

n = Total number of types of antipollution equipment used;

i = Type of antipollution equipment;

$F_{D,k}$ = Destruction factor for antipollution equipment *i* used in production unit *k*, in kilograms of N_2O per kilogram of gas processed;

$F_{U,k}$ = Use factor for antipollution equipment *i* used in production unit *k*, calculated in accordance with equation 21-3;

EF_k = Average N_2O emission factor for production unit *k*, calculated in accordance with equation 21-4, in kilograms of N_2O per ton of nitric acid, 100% acid basis;

P_k = Annual nitric acid production for production unit *k*, in tons of nitric acid produced, 100% acid basis;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

k = Nitric acid production unit;

Equation 21-3

$$FU_{k\,i} = \frac{P_{k\,i,EA}}{P_k}$$

Where:

$FU_{k\,i}$ = Use factor for antipollution equipment *i* at production unit *k*;

$P_{ki,\,EA}$ = Annual nitric acid production at production unit *k* when antipollution equipment *i* is used, in metric tons, 100% acid basis;

P_k = Annual nitric acid production at production unit *k*, in metric tons, 100% acid basis;

i = Type of antipollution equipment;

k = Nitric acid production unit;

Equation 21-4

$$EF_k = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[\frac{C_{N2O} \times Q_{fg} \times 1.826 \times 10^{-6}}{PR} \right]_i \times \frac{1}{n}$$

Where:

EF_k = Average N_2O emission factor for production unit *k*, in kilograms of N_2O per metric ton of nitric acid, 100% acid basis;

n = Number of performance tests;

i = Performance test conducted in accordance with QC.21.4;

C_{N2O} = N_2O concentration in the gas stream during performance test *i*, in ppm;

Q_{fg} = Volumetric flow of gas stream during performance test *i*, in cubic metres at standard conditions per hour;

1.826×10^{-6} = Conversion factor of ppm, kilograms per cubic metre at standard conditions;

PR = Nitric acid production rate during performance test *i*, in metric tons per hour, 100% acid basis.

k = Nitric acid production unit.

QC.21.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces nitric acid must

(1) conduct a performance test under normal operating conditions and without using the antipollution system. The test must be conducted annually and when changes occur at the production unit, including when an antipollution system is installed. During the test, the emitter must

(a) determine the average N_2O emission factor for each nitric acid production unit;

(b) determine the N_2O concentration in accordance with one of the following methods:

i. Method 320 in Appendix A of Part 63 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations "Measurement of Vapor Phase Organic and Inorganic Emissions by Extractive Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy", published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA);

ii. ASTM D6348-03 (2010) "Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy";

(c) determine the production rate and N_2O concentration in the gas stream for each production unit in accordance with one of the following methods:

i. using a measuring instrument such as a flowmeter or weigh scales;

ii. using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weight feeders;

(d) keep a full record of each performance test conducted, including raw data, sampling results, the calculations used to determine the N_2O emission factors and the information used to determine the nitric acid production rate;

(2) determine monthly nitric acid production for each production unit, both with and without the antipollution system, using one of the methods in subparagraph *b* of paragraph 1;

(3) determine the destruction factor using one of the following methods:

(a) by using the manufacturer's specified destruction factor;

(b) by estimating the destruction factor based on all data from the processes used;

(c) by conducting an additional performance test on gas stream from the antipollution system.

QC.21.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) for each missing monthly value concerning nitric acid production, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes;

(2) for each missing value determined following the performance test, including the N_2O emission factor, the production rate and the N_2O concentration, a new performance test must be conducted.

QC.22. PHOSPHORIC ACID PRODUCTION

QC.22.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all wet-process processes used to produce phosphoric acid by reacting phosphate rock with acid.

QC.22.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to phosphoric acid production, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of fixed combustion units, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the annual quantity of phosphoric acid produced, in metric tons;

(4) the monthly inorganic carbon of the phosphate rock, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of phosphate rock;

(5) the monthly and annual consumption of phosphate rock, in metric tons;

(6) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.22.5 were used;

(7) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

Subparagraph 4 of the first paragraph does not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.

QC.22.3. Calculation methods for annual CO_2 emissions

For each process, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to phosphoric acid production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.22.3.1 and QC.22.3.2.

QC.22.3.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.22.3.2. Calculation of annual CO_2 emissions attributable to phosphoric acid production

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to phosphoric acid production may be calculated using equation 22-1:

Equation 22-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[PR_i \times C_i \right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to phosphoric acid production, in metric tons;

i = Month;

PR_i = Consumption of phosphate rock for month *i*, in metric tons;

C_i = Carbon content of phosphate rock for month *i*, in metric tons of carbon per metric ton of phosphate rock;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon.

QC.22.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces phosphoric acid must

(1) take a monthly sample of each type of phosphate rock when the rock comes from different sources, or produce a composite sample by combining representative samples;

(2) determine the inorganic carbon content of each phosphate rock sample taken monthly from the feed system in accordance with the method in "Analytical Methods Manual in 2010 (10th edition), version 1.92" published by the Association of Fertilizer and Phosphate Chemists;

(3) determine the monthly consumption of phosphate rock using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weight feeders.

QC.22.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) for each missing monthly value concerning the inorganic carbon content of the phosphate rock, the replacement value must be the arithmetic average of the data sampled immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data sampled or measured after the missing data period;

(2) for each missing value concerning the monthly consumption of phosphate rock, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or data used for inventory purposes.

QC.23. AMMONIA PRODUCTION

QC.23.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all the ammonia manufacturing processes in which ammonia is manufactured via steam reforming of fossil-based feedstocks or the gasification of solid and liquid raw material.

QC.23.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production via steam reforming or gasification processes, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of fixed combustion units, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the monthly and annual consumption of each raw material used in ammonia production, expressed

(a) in cubic metres at standard conditions for gases;

(b) in kilolitres for liquids;

(c) in metric tons for solids;

(4) the monthly carbon content of each raw material used in ammonia production, namely,

(a) in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of raw material in the case of gases and solids;

(b) in kilograms of carbon per kilolitre of raw material in the case of liquids;

(5) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of gas from the waste recycle stream, in metric tons;

(6) the annual consumption of gaseous fuels from the waste recycle stream, in cubic metres at standard conditions;

(7) the monthly carbon content of gas from the waste recycle stream, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of gas;

(8) the annual production of ammoniac, in metric tons;

(9) if CO_2 from ammonia production is used to produce urea, the annual production of urea, in metric tons;

(10) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.23.5 were used;

(11) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 2 and 5, excluding emissions attributable to the combustion or fermentation of biomass and biofuels, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

Subparagraphs 4 to 7 of the first paragraph do not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.

QC.23.3. Calculation methods for annual CO_2 emissions

For each process used, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.23.3.1 and QC.23.3.2 and the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of gas from the waste recycle stream must be calculated in accordance with QC.23.3.3.

QC.23.3.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.23.3.2. Calculation of annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production must be calculated using equations 23-1 to 23-4:

Equation 23-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left[CO_{2,G} + CO_{2,L} + CO_{2,S} \right]_k$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production, in metric tons;

n = Total number of ammonia production units;

k = Ammonia production unit;

$CO_{2,\,G}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production for production unit *k* from gaseous feedstock, calculated in accordance with equation 23-2, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\,L}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production for production unit *k* from liquid feedstock, calculated in accordance with equation 23-3, in metric tons;

$CO_{2,\,S}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production for production unit *k* from solid feedstock, calculated in accordance with equation 23-4, in metric tons;

Equation 23-2

$$CO_{2,G} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[Fdstk_i \times C_i \right] \times \frac{MW}{MVC} \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\,G}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production for production unit *k* from gaseous feedstock, in metric tons;

i = Month;

$Fdstk_i$ = Consumption of gaseous feedstock for month *i*, in cubic metres at standard conditions, or, when a mass flowmeter is used, in kilograms;

C_i = Carbon content of gaseous feedstock consumed in month *i*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of feedstock;

MW = Molecular weight of gaseous feedstock in kilograms per kilomole or, when a mass flowmeter is used, replace $\frac{MW}{MVC}$ by 1;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor of 24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

Equation 23-3

$$CO_{2,L} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[Fdstk_i \times C_i \right] \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\ L}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production for production unit *k* from liquid feedstock, in metric tons;

i = Month;

$Fdstk_i$ = Consumption of liquid feedstock for month *i,* en kilolitres;

C_i = Carbon content of the liquid feedstock consumed in month *i*, in kilograms of carbon per kilolitre of feedstock;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

Equation 23-4

$$CO_{2,S} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[Fdstk_i \times C_i \right] \times 3.664$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\ S}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to ammonia production at production unit *k* from solid feedstock, in metric tons;

i = Month;

$Fdstk_i$ = Consumption of solid feedstock for month *i*, in metric tons;

C_i = Carbon content of the solid feedstock consumed in month *i*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of feedstock;

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon.

QC.23.3.3. Calculation of annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of gas from the waste recycle stream

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of gas from the waste recycle stream of each ammonia production unit must be calculated using equation 23-5:

Equation 23-5

$$CO_{2,WR} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \left[WRG_i \times C_i \right] \times \frac{MW}{MVC} \times 3.664 \times 0.001$$

Where:

$CO_{2,\ WR}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the combustion of gas from the waste recycle stream of production unit, in metric tons;

i = Month;

WRG_i = Quantity of gas from the waste recycle stream for month *i*, in cubic metres at standard conditions or, when a mass flowmeter is used, in kilograms;

C_i = Carbon content of gas from the waste recycle stream for month *i*, in kilograms of carbon per kilogram of "feedstock;

MW = Molecular weight of the gas from the "waste recycle stream, in kilograms per kilomole or, when a mass flowmeter is used, replace $\frac{MW}{MVC}$ by 1;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor (24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions);

3.664 = Ratio of molecular weights, CO_2 to carbon;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.23.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces ammoniac must

(1) determine the consumption of feedstocks using the following methods:

(a) using flowmeters for liquid and gaseous feedstocks and for gas from the waste recycle stream;

(b) using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes for solid feedstocks and the ammonia and urea produced;

(2) determine monthly the carbon content and the average molecular weight of each feedstock consumed and of gas from the waste recycle stream, either by using data from the material supplier or by using the following methods:

(a) ASTM D1945-03 (2010) "Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography";

(b) ASTM D1946-90 (2006) "Standard Practice for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography";

(c) ASTM D2502-04 (2009) "Standard Test Method for Estimation of Molecular Weight (Relative Molecular Mass) of Petroleum Oils From Viscosity Measurements";

(d) ASTM D2503-92 (2007) "Standard Test Method for Relative Molecular Mass (Molecular Weight) of Hydrocarbons by Thermoelectric Measurement of Vapor Pressure";

(e) ASTM D3238-95 (2010) "Standard Test Method for Calculation of Carbon Distribution and Structural Group Analysis of Petroleum Oils by the n-d-M Method";

(f) ASTM D5291-10 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants";

(g) ASTM D3176-09 "Standard Practice for Ultimate Analysis of Coal and Coke";

(h) ASTM D5373-08 "Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Laboratory Samples of Coal";

(3) calibrate all flowmeters used for liquid or gaseous fuels, except those used for gas billing, and measure tank levels in accordance with the methods in QC.1.5.

QC.23.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) when the missing data concerns the carbon content, the replacement value must be the arithmetic average of the data sampled or measured immediately preceding and following the missing data period. If no data are available prior to the missing data period, the emitter must use the first data sampled or measured after the missing data period;

(3) when the missing data concerns the quantity of feedstock or gas from the waste recycle stream consumed, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or data used for inventory purposes.

QC.24. ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION AND USE OF EQUIPMENT TO PRODUCE ELECTRICITY

QC.24.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all equipment not covered by the calculation methods provided for in QC.16 used for the transmission and distribution of electricity and those used for producing electricity, in particular, transmission and distribution systems, substations, high-voltage circuit breakers and switches, that use sulphur hexafluoride (SF_6) and perfluorocarbons (PFCs).

Fugitive emissions attributable to equipment at an enterprise are also covered.

QC.24.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) annual fugitive SF_6 emissions attributable to electrical equipment, in metric tons;

(2) annual fugitive emissions of each PFC attributable to electrical equipment, in metric tons;

(3) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.24.5 were used;

(4) the annual emissions of greenhouse gas in the "other" category, corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

QC.24.3. Calculation methods for fugitive SF_6 and PFC emissions

Fugitive SF_6 and PFC emissions must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.24.3.1 and QC.24.3.2.

QC.24.3.1. Calculation of fugitive emissions by mass balance

Fugitive SF_6 and PFC emissions must be calculated using a mass-balance method that systematically accounts for all use of SF_6 and PFC by the emitter. For the purposes of the calculation, all quantities of SF_6 and PFC that cannot be accounted for are assumed to have been emitted.

Annual fugitive emissions must be calculated using equations 24-1 to 24-5:

Equation 24-1

$$GHG_j = \left(\Delta S_{INV} + S_{ACQ} - S_{SOLD} - \Delta S_{CAP}\right)_j \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_j = Annual fugitive emissions of gas *j*, in metric tons;

ΔS_{INV} = Change in inventory of gas *j* stored in storage containers, other than electrical equipment, calculated in accordance with equation 24-2, in kilograms;

S_{ACQ} = Quantity of gas *j* acquired during the year, contained in electrical equipment or storage containers, calculated in accordance with equation 24-3, in kilograms;

S_{SOLD} = Quantity of gas *j* sold or transferred to other facilities or establishments during the year, contained in electrical equipment or storage containers, calculated in accordance with equation 24-4, in kilograms;

ΔS_{CAP} = Net increase in total nameplate capacity of equipment using gas *j*, calculated in accordance with equation 24-5, in kilograms;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

j = Type of gas;

Equation 24-2

$$\Delta S_{INV} = S_{Begin} - S_{End}$$

Where:

ΔS_{INV} = Change in inventory of gas *j* stored in storage containers, other than electrical equipment, in kilograms;

S_{Begin} = Quantity of gas *j* stored at the beginning of the year in storage containers, other than electrical equipment, in kilograms;

S_{End} = Quantity of gas *j* stored at the end of the year in storage containers, other than electrical equipment, in kilograms;

j = Type of gas;

Equation 24-3

$$S_{ACQ} = S_{Cvl} + S_{Equip} + S_{\mathrm{Re}turned}$$

Where:

S_{ACQ} = Quantity of gas *j* acquired during the year, contained in electrical equipment or storage containers, in kilograms;

S_{Cyl} = Quantity of gas *j* acquired, contained in containers, in kilograms;

S_{Equip} = Quantity of gas *j* acquired, contained in electrical equipment, in kilograms;

$S_{Returned}$ = Quantity of gas *j* returned to the enterprise after off-site recycling, in kilograms;

j = Type of gas;

Equation 24-4

$$S_{SOLD} = S_{Sales} + S_{Returns} + S_{Destruct} + S_{Recyc}$$

Where:

S_{SOLD} = Quantity of gas *j* sold or transferred to other facilities or establishments during the year, in storage containers or electrical equipment, in kilograms;

S_{Sales} = Quantity of gas *j* sold to other facilities or establishments, including gas left in electrical equipment that is sold, in kilograms;

$S_{Returns}$ = Quantity of gas *j* returned to suppliers, in kilograms;

$S_{Destruct}$ = Quantity of gas *j* sent to destruction facilities, in kilograms;

S_{Recyc} = Quantity of gas *j* sent off-site for recycling, in kilograms;

j = Type of gas;

Equation 24-5

$$\Delta S_{CAP} = S_{New} - S_{Retire}$$

Where:

ΔS_{CAP} = Net increase in total nameplate capacity of electrical equipment using gas *j*, in kilograms;

S_{New} = Total nameplate capacity of new electrical equipment, in kilograms;

S_{Retire} = Total nameplate capacity of retired or sold electrical equipment, in kilograms;

j = Type of gas.

QC.24.3.2. Calculation of fugitive emissions by direct measurement

Fugitive SF_6 and PFC emissions must be calculated by directly measuring the mass of gas added to electrical equipment during operation and the quantity of gas collected from decommissioned equipment, using equations 24-6 to 24-8:

Equation 24-6

$$GHG_j = (S_O + S_D)_j \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_j = Annual emissions of gas *j* attributable to the operation and decommissioning of electrical equipment, in metric tons;

S_O = Annual emissions of gas *j* during operation phase, calculated in accordance with equation 24-7, in kilograms;

S_D = Annual emissions of gas *j* during decommissioning phase, calculated in accordance with equation 24-8, in kilograms;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

j = Type of gas;

Equation 24-7

$$S_O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} S_i$$

Where:

S_O = Annual fugitive emissions of gas *j* during operation phase, in kilograms;

n = Number of additions of gas *j* during the year;

i = Addition;

S_i = Quantity of gas *j* added to electrical equipment during addition *i*, in kilograms;

j = Type of gas;

Equation 24-8

$$S_D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(NC - S_C\right)_i$$

Where:

S_D = Annual emissions of gas *j* during decommissioning phase, in kilograms;

n = Number of units of electrical equipment decommissioned during the year;

i = Electrical equipment;

NC = Nameplate capacity of decommissioned electrical equipment *i*, in kilograms;

S_C = Quantity of gas *j* collected from decommissioned electrical equipment *i*, in kilograms;

j = Type of gas.

QC.24.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates an electricity transmission or distribution enterprise or uses electrical equipment must

(1) measure additions of SF_6 or PCFs during the operation phase using a measuring instrument such as a flowmeter or weigh scale. If a weigh scale is used, the SF_6 or PFC container must be weighed before and after its contents are added to the electrical equipment, with the difference being equal to the quantity of SF_6 or PFC added to the equipment;

(2) calibrate the instruments used to measure the mass of SF_6 or PFC used to re-charge electrical equipment, using one of the following methods:

(a) by following the instructions of the manufacturer for the use of a flowmeter;

(b) every 6 months, by weighing objects of pre-determined mass and zeroing the weigh scale accordingly.

QC.24.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, an emitter must use a replacement value based on data from equipment with a similar nameplate capacity for SF_6 and PFCs, and data from similar equipment repair, replacement, and maintenance operations.

QC.25. CARBONATES USE

QC.25.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all process equipment that uses carbonates such as limestone, dolomite, ankerite, magnesite, siderite, rhodochrosite, sodium carbonate or strontium carbonate.

All equipment that uses carbonates or carbonate-containing raw materials that are consumed in the production of cement, ferroalloys, glass, iron and steel, lead, lime, phosphoric acid, sodium carbonate or zinc and for which special calculation methods are provided for in this Schedule is excluded.

Carbonates contained in the sorbents used in acid gas scrubbing equipment are also excluded, the emissions from which must be quantified and reported in accordance with QC.1.3.6.

QC.25.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements.

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonates or carbonate-based raw materials, in metric tons;

(2) the annual consumption of each carbonate or carbonate-based raw material, in metric tons;

(3) when the calculation method in QC25.3.2 is used,

(a) the calcination fraction for carbonates, in tons of carbonate obtained per metric ton of carbonates in the carbonate-based raw material;

(b) the average annual carbonate content of each carbonate-based raw material, in metric tons of carbonates per metric ton of carbonate-based raw material;

(4) the annual quantity of each carbonate-based material output, in metric tons, when the calculation method in QC.25.3.3 is used;

(5) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.25.5 were used;

(6) the annual emissions attributable to fixed processes, corresponding to the emissions referred to subparagraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

Subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph does not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.

QC.25.3. Calculation methods for annual CO_2 emissions

For each process, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate-based raw materials must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.25.3.1 to QC.25.3.3.

QC.25.3.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.25.3.2. Calculation method for CO_2 emissions using the calcination fraction

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonates or carbonate-based raw materials may be calculated using the calcination fraction, using equation 25-1:

Equation 25-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left[\sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(RM_{j,i} \times CC_{j,i}\right) \times EF_i \times F_i\right]$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate-based raw materials, in metric tons;

n = Number of carbonates contained in the raw materials;

i = Carbonate;

m = Number of carbonate-based raw materials used;

j = Raw material;

$RM_{j,i}$ = Annual consumption of raw material *j* containing carbonate *i*, in metric tons;

$CC_{j,i}$ = Average annual content of carbonate *i* in raw material *j*, in metric tons of carbonate per metric ton of raw material;

EF_i = Emission factor for carbonate *i* as specified in Table 25-1 in QC.25.6, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of carbonate;

F_i = Calcination fraction for carbonate *i*, in metric tons of carbonate obtained per metric ton of carbonate in the raw material, a value of 1.0 corresponding to complete calcination.

QC.25.3.3. Calculation method for CO_2 emissions by mass balance

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonates or carbonate-based raw materials may be calculated by mass balance, using equation 25-2:

Equation 25-2

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left[\sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(RM_{j,i} \times CC_{RM\ j,i}\right) \times EF_i\right] - \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left[\sum_{k=1}^{p}\left(OM_{k,i} \times CC_{OM\ k,i}\right) \times EF_i\right]$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonates or carbonate-based raw materials, in metric tons;

n = Number of carbonates contained in raw materials;

i = Carbonate;

m = Number of carbonate-based raw materials;

j = Raw material;

$RM_{j,i}$ = Annual consumption of carbonate or raw material *j* containing carbonate *i*, in metric tons;

$CC_{RM\ j,i}$ = Average annual content of carbonate *i* in raw material *j*, in metric tons of carbonate per metric ton of raw material;

EF_i = Emission factor for carbonate *i* as specified in Table 25-1 in QC.25.6, in metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of carbonate;

p = Number of carbonate-containing output materials;

k = Carbonate-containing output material;

$OM_{k,i}$ = Annual quantity of output material *k* containing carbonate *i*, in metric tons;

$CC_{OM\ k,i}$ = Average annual content of carbonate *i* in output material *k*, in metric tons of carbonate per metric ton of material.

QC.25.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that uses carbonate-based raw materials must

(1) determine annually the calcination fraction for each carbonate consumed by sampling and chemical analysis, using an industry-recognized method such as ASTM, ASME or API, an x-ray fluorescence method, or the value 1.0;

(2) determine annually the average carbonate content by calculating the arithmetic average of the monthly data obtained from raw material suppliers, by conducting sampling and chemical analysis, or using the value 1.0;

(3) determine the annual quantity of each input carbonate and each input carbonate-based raw material, and of each carbonate-based output material, by direct weight measurement once a month using the same plant instruments used for inventory purposes, such as weigh hoppers or belt weigh feeders, or using calculations based on data from the process control system.

QC.25.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) when the missing data concerns the monthly quantity of input or output carbonate-based raw materials, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or the data used for inventory purposes;

(3) when the missing data concerns the carbonate content of raw materials or of output carbonate-based materials, the replacement value must be the default value 1.0.

QC.25.6. Tables

Table 25-1. CO_2 emission factors for various carbonates

(QC.25.3.2, QC.25.3.3)

Mineral name – Carbonate	CO_2 emission factor (metric tons of CO_2 per metric ton of carbonate)
Limestone– $CaCO_3$	0.43971
Magnesite – $MgCO_3$	0.52197
Dolomite – $CaMg(CO_3)_2$	0.47732
Siderite – $FeCO_3$	0.37987
Ankerite – $Ca(Fe,Mg,Mn)(CO_3)_2$	0.47572
Rhodochrosite – $MnCO_3$	0.38286
Sodium carbonate/Soda ash – Na_2CO_3	0.41492
Strontium carbonate – $SrCO_3$	0.29811
Others	

QC.26. GLASS PRODUCTION

QC.26.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are glass melting furnaces used to produce flat glass, container glass, pressed and blown glass or wool fibreglass.

QC.26.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements.

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to glass production, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate-containing raw materials for glass production, calculated in accordance with QC.25, in metric tons;

(3) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the combustion of fuels in glass melting furnaces, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(4) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of fixed combustion units, except glass melting furnaces, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(5) the annual consumption of each carbonate-containing raw material used in a furnace, in metric tons;

(6) the average annual carbonate content of each carbonate-based raw material used in a furnace, in metric tons of carbonate per metric ton of raw material;

(7) the calcination fraction of the carbonates contained in raw materials, in metric tons of carbonate obtained per metric ton of carbonate in the raw material;

(8) the annual quantity of glass produced, in metric tons;

(9) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data in QC.26.5 were used;

(10) the total greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual fixed process emissions corresponding to the emissions referred to in subparagraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual combustion emissions corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in subparagraphs 3 and 4, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

Subparagraphs 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7 of the first paragraph do not apply to the CO_2 emissions of an emitter who calculates emissions using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system.

QC.26.3. Calculation methods for annual CO_2 emissions

For each glass melting furnace, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to glass production must be calculated using one of the calculation methods in QC.26.3.1 and QC.26.3.2.

QC.26.3.1. Use of a continuous emission monitoring and recording system

The annual CO_2 emissions may be calculated using data from a continuous emission monitoring and recording system in accordance with QC.1.3.4.

QC.26.3.2. Calculation method for annual CO_2 emissions

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate-containing raw materials may be calculated using equation 26-1:

Equation 26-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} CO_{2,i}$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate-containing raw materials for glass production in all glass melting furnaces, in metric tons;

n = Number of glass melting furnaces;

i = Glass melting furnace;

$CO_{2,i}$ = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to the use of carbonate-containing raw materials for glass production in glass melting furnace *i*, calculated in accordance with QC.25.3.2, in metric tons.

QC.26.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a facility or establishment that produces glass must determine annually, in accordance with QC.25.4,

(1) the average carbonate content of each raw material, or use the value 1.0;

(2) the calcination fraction of each carbonate, or use the value 1.0;

(3) the quantity of each carbonate-containing raw material.

QC.26.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) when emissions are calculated using a continuous emission monitoring and recording system, the method in paragraph 2 of QC.1.6 must be used;

(2) when the missing data concerns the monthly quantity of carbonate-based raw materials, the missing data must be estimated using all the data relating to the processes used or the data used for inventory purposes;

(3) when the missing data concerns the carbonate content of carbonate-based raw materials, the replacement value must be the value 1.0.

QC.27. MOBILE EQUIPMENT

QC.27.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all mobile equipment used at a facility or establishment for the on-site transportation or movement of substances, materials or products, and any other mobile equipment such as tractors, mobile cranes, log transfer equipment, mining machinery, graders, backhoes and bulldozers, and other mobile industrial equipment. All mobile equipment used by subcontractors for the purposes of activities under the operational control of the facility or establishment is also covered.

Vehicles used for activities that are not directly or indirectly connected with production, such as lawn maintenance and snow clearing vehicles, as well as road vehicles within the meaning of the Highway Safety Code (R.S.Q., c. C-24.2), aircraft and ships, are excluded.

QC.27.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable the combustion of fossil fuels and biomass fuels, in metric tons, specifying, by fuel type,

(a) CO_2 emissions;

(b) CH_4 emissions;

(c) N_2O emissions;

(2) annual and quarterly consumption of each fuel type, in litres.

QC.27.3. Calculation methods for CO_2 emissions

The annual CO_2 emissions attributable to mobile equipment must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.27.3.1 to QC.27.3.3.

For mixtures of biomass fuels and fossil fuels, the CO_2 emissions attributable to the biomass fuel portion and to the fossil fuel portion must be calculated separately.

QC.27.3.1. Calculation method for CO_2 emissions based on the quantity of fuel used

When the quantity of fuel used is known, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to mobile equipment used on-site at a facility or establishment must be calculated using equation 27-1:

Equation 27-1

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{4} \left[Fuel_i \times EF \right] \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to each fuel type used by the mobile equipment, in metric tons;

i = Quarter;

$Fuel_i$ = Volume of fuel used by the mobile equipment during quarter *i*, in litres;

EF = CO_2 emission factor for the fuel as specified in Table 1-2 in QC.1.7 or Table 27-1 in QC.27.6, in kilograms per litre;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.27.3.2. Calculation method for CO_2 emissions based on operating conditions of the mobile equipment

When the quantity of fuel used cannot be determined, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to mobile equipment used on-site at a facility or establishment must be calculated using equation 27-2:

Equation 27-2

$$CO_2 = \sum_{i=1}^{4}\left[\sum_{j=1}^{n}\left(H_j \times P_j \times LF_j \times SFC_j\right) \times EF\right]_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to each fuel type used by the mobile equipment, in metric tons;

i = Quarter;

n = Number of mobile equipment units;

j = Mobile equipment;

H_j = Quarterly hours of operation of mobile equipment *j*, in hours;

P_j = Rated power of mobile equipment *j*, in kilowatts;

LF_j = Load factor for mobile equipment *j*, determined by the emitter;

SFC_j = Specific consumption of each fuel type by mobile equipment *j*, in litres per kilowatt-hour;

EF = CO_2 emission factor for the fuel, as specified in Table 1-2 in QC.1.7 or Table 27-1 in QC.27.6, in kilograms per litre;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.27.3.3. Calculation method for CO_2 emissions based on emission factors determined by the emitter according to operating conditions

When the quantity of fuel used cannot be determined and the information needed to calculate CO_2 emissions using the method in QC.27.3.2 is not available, the annual CO_2 emissions attributable to mobile equipment used on-site at a facility or establishment must be calculated using equation 27-3:

Equation 27-3

$$CO_2 = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left(H_j \times AFC_j \times EF_j \right) \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to mobile equipment, in metric tons;

n = Number of mobile equipment operating conditions;

j = Operating condition;

H_j = Annual hours of use of mobile equipment in operating condition *j*, in hours;

AFC_j = Average fuel consumption of mobile equipment in operating condition *j*, in litres per hour;

EF_j = CO_2 emission factor for mobile equipment operating condition *j*, determined by the emitter, in kilograms per litre;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.27.4. Calculation methods for CH_4 and N_2O emissions

The annual CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment must be calculated using the calculation methods in QC.27.4.1 to QC.27.4.3.

For mixtures of biomass fuels and fossil fuels, the CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the biomass fuel portion and to the fossil fuel portion must be calculated separately.

QC.27.4.1. Calculation method for annual CH_4 and N_2O emissions based on the quantity of fuel consumed

When the quantity of fuel is known, the annual CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment used on-site at a facility or establishment must be calculated using equation 27-4:

Equation 27-4

$$CH_4\ or\ N_2O = \sum_{i=1}^{4}\left[Fuel_i \times EF\right] \times 0.000001$$

Where:

CH_4 or N_2O = Annual CH_4 or N_2O emissions attributable to each fuel type used by the mobile equipment, in metric tons;

i = Quarter;

$Fuel_i$ = Volume of fuel used by mobile equipment during quarter *i*, in litres;

EF = CH_4 or N_2O emission factor for the fuel, as specified in Table 1-3 in QC.1.7 or Table 27-1 in QC.27.6, in grams per litre;

0.000001 = Conversion factor, grams to metric tons.

QC.27.4.2. Calculation method for CH_4 and N_2O emissions based on use of the mobile equipment

When the quantity of fuel used cannot be determined, the annual CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment used on-site at a facility or establishment must be calculated using equation 27-5:

Equation 27-5

$$CH_4\ or\ N_2O = \sum_{i=1}^{4}\left[\sum_{j=1}^{n}\left(H_j \times P_j \times LF_j \times SFC_j\right) \times EF\right]_i \times 0.000001$$

Where:

CH_4 or N_2O = Annual CH_4 or N_2O emissions attributable to each fuel type used by the mobile equipment, in metric tons;

i = Quarter;

n = Number of mobile equipment units;

j = Mobile equipment;

H_j = Quarterly hours of operation of mobile equipment *j*, in hours;

P_j = Rated power of mobile equipment *j*, in kilowatts;

LF_j = Load factor for mobile equipment *j*, determined by the emitter;

SFC_j = Specific consumption of each fuel type by mobile equipment *j*, in litres per kilowatt-hour;

EF = CH_4 or N_2O emission factor for the fuel, as specified in Table 1-3 in QC.1.7 or Table 27-1 in QC.27.6, in grams per litre;

0.000001 = Conversion factor, grams to metric tons.

QC.27.4.3. Calculation method for CH_4 or N_2O emissions based on emission factors determined by the emitter according to operating conditions

When the quantity of fuel used cannot be determined and the information needed to calculate CH_4 or N_2O emissions using the method in QC.27.4.2 is not available, the annual CH_4 or N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment used on-site at a facility or establishment must be calculated using equation 27-6:

Equation 27-6

$$CH_4 \ or \ N_2O = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left(H_j \times AFC_i \times EF_j \right) \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 or N_2O = Annual CH_4 or N_2O emissions attributable to mobile equipment, in metric tons;

n = Number of mobile equipment operating conditions;

j = Operating condition;

H_j = Annual hours of use of mobile equipment in operating condition *j*, in hours;

AFC_j = Average fuel consumption of mobile equipment in operating condition *j*, in litres per hour;

EF_j = CH_4 or N_2O emission factor for mobile equipment operating condition *j*, determined by the emitter, in kilograms per litre;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.27.5. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who uses mobile equipment on-site at a facility or establishment must

(1) for a mixture of biomass fuels and fossil fuels, determine during each delivery the portion of biomass fuels and the portion of fossil fuels based on the data indicated by the supplier;

(2) determine quarterly the volumes of fuel used, using the same plant instruments as those used for inventory purposes, such as purchase invoices or a gauge reading for each unit of mobile equipment;

(3) determine annually the operating conditions during which mobile equipment is used when the calculation methods in QC.27.3.3 and QC.27.4.3 are used.

QC.27.6. Tables

Table 27-1. Emission factors by fuel type

(QC.27.3.1, QC.27.3.2, QC.27.3.3, QC.27.4.1, QC.27.4.2)

Mobile equipment	**CO_2 (kg/(L)**	**CH_4 (g/(L)**	**N_2O (g/(L)**
Light-duty gasoline vehicle			
- tier 1	2.289	0.12	0.16
- tier 0	2.289	0.32	0.66
- oxidation catalyst	2.289	0.52	0.20
- non-catalytic controlled	2.289	0.46	0.028
Light-duty gasoline truck			
- tier 1	2.289	0.13	0.25
- tier 0	2.289	0.21	0.66
- oxidation catalyst	2.289	0.43	0.20
- non-catalytic controlled	2.289	0.56	0.028
Heavy-duty gasoline vehicle			
- three-way catalyst	2.289	0.068	0.20
- non-catalytic controlled	2.289	0.29	0.047
- uncontrolled	2.289	0.49	0.084
Light-duty diesel vehicle			
- advance control	2.663	0.051	0.22
- moderate control	2.663	0.068	0.21
- uncontrolled	2.663	0.10	0.16
Light-duty diesel truck			
- advance control	2.663	0.068	0.22
- moderate control	2.663	0.068	0.21
- uncontrolled	2.663	0.085	0.16
Heavy-duty diesel vehicle			
- advance control	2.663	0.12	0.082
- moderate control	2.663	0.14	0.082
- uncontrolled	2.663	0.15	0.075
Natural gas vehicle	0.00189	0.009	0.00006
Propane vehicle	1,510	0.64	0.028
Off-road gasoline	2.289	2.7	0.05
Off-road diesel	2.663	0.15	1.1
Diesel train	2.663	0.15	1.1
Biodiesel vehicle	2.449	-[1]	-[1]
Ethanol vehicle	1.494	-[2]	-[2]

[1] Diesel CH_4 and N_2O emission factors (by vehicle type) are used for biodiesel.

[2] Gasoline CH_4 and N_2O emission factors (by vehicle type) are used for ethanol.

QC.28. Electronics manufacturing

QC.28.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are all facilities or establishments that manufacture semiconductors, liquid crystal displays, micro-electro-mechanical systems and photovoltaic cells. The following manufacturing processes are also targeted:

(1) plasma etching, in other words the process in which plasma-generated fluorine atoms and other reactive fluorine-containing fragments chemically react with exposed thin-films constituted of dielectric materials and metals, and in contact with silicon;

(2) the periodical cleaning of the chambers used for depositing thin films using plasma-generated fluorine atoms and other reactive fluorine-containing fragments from fluorinated and other gases;

(3) the cleaning of semiconductor wafers using plasma-generated fluorine atoms or other reactive fluorine-containing fragments to remove residual material from wafer surfaces;

(4) the transformation of fluorinated compounds, in other words the process by which fluorinated compounds can be transformed into different fluorinated compounds which are then exhausted, unless abated, into the atmosphere;

(5) chemical vapour deposition processes or any other electronics manufacturing processes using N_2O;

(6) equipment cooling, in other words the process in which fluorinated gases are used as heat transfer fluids to cool process equipment, control temperature during device testing, and solder semiconductor devices to circuit boards.

QC.28.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to electronics manufacturing processes, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of stationary combustion equipment, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the greenhouse gas calculations methods used pursuant to QC.28.3;

(4) production in terms of substrate surface area, such as silica, photovoltaic cells and liquid crystal displays, in square metres;

(5) the emission factors used to determine process utilization and by-product formation rates and the source for each factor;

(6) a description of each calculation method used, when different from the methods in QC.28.3;

(7) the annual consumption of each greenhouse gas and the quantity of gas remaining in the container after use, in metric tons;

(8) the apportioning factors for the production processes, in other words the quantity of each gas fed into each individual process used;

(9) a description of the engineering model used to apportion the consumption of fluorinated bases;

(10) the annual consumption of each greenhouse gas, calculated in accordance with the method used to determine the apportioning factors when that method allows an estimate that is independent of the estimate obtained using equation 28-6 in QC.28.3.4, in metric tons;

(11) the data used to calculate the mass balance of each greenhouse gas for any heat transfer fluid used, using equation 28-5 provided for in QC.28.3.3;

(12) the annual greenhouse gas emissions for each type of emissions, namely:

(a) the annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to combustion, corresponding to the total emissions referred to in paragraph 2, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) the annual greenhouse gas emissions in the "other" category, corresponding to the total emissions referred to in paragraph 1, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

QC.28.3. Greenhouse gas calculation methods

The annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to all electronics manufacturing processes must be calculated using equation 28-1:

Equation 28-1

$$GHG = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(GHG_{P,i} + GHG_{B,i} + GHG_{TF,i} \right) + N_2O$$

Where:

GHG = Annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to all electronics manufacturing processes, in metric tons;

n = Total number of input gases;

i = Type of input gas;

$GHG_{P,j}$ = Annual greenhouse gas emissions of input gas *i* from individual process or process category *j*, calculated in accordance with QC.28.3.1, in metric tons;

$GHG_{B,i}$ = Annual emissions of by-product gas formed from input gas *i* during individual process or process category *j*, calculated in accordance with QC.28.3.1, in metric tons;

$GHG_{TF,i}$ = Annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the use of heat transfer fluid *i*, calculated in accordance with QC.28.3.3, in metric tons;

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to each electronics manufacturing process, calculated in accordance with QC.28.3.2, in metric tons;

j = Individual process or process category.

QC.28.3.1. Calculation method for fluorinated gas emissions

The annual fluorinated gas emissions attributable to all electronics manufacturing processes must be calculated using equations 28-2 and 28-3 and in accordance with the second paragraph.

Equation 28-2

$$GHG_{P,i} = \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left[C_j \times \left(1-U_j\right) \times \left(1-a_j \times d_j\right)\right]_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

$GHG_{P,j}$ = Annual greenhouse gas emissions of input gas *i* from individual process or process category *j*, in metric tons;

m = Total number of individual processes or process categories;

j = Individual process or process category;

C_j = Consumption of input gas *i* in individual process or process category *j*, calculated using equation 28-6 and apportioned in accordance with QC.28.4.2, in kilograms;

U_j = Process utilization for input gas *i* during individual process or process category *j*;

a_j = Volumetric fraction of input gas *i* used in individual process or process category *j* with antipollution systems, in percentage expressed in the form of a decimal;

d_j = Volumetric fraction of input gas *i* destroyed by the antipollution system connected to individual process or process category *j*, during process use time, determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.28.4.4, in percentage expressed in the form of a decimal, or a default value of 0;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = Input gas;

Equation 28-3

$$GHG_{D,i} = \sum_{j=1}^{m}\sum_{k=1}^{p}\left[P_{jk} \times C_j \times \left(1-a_j \times d_{jk}\right)\right]_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

$GHG_{D,i}$ = Annual emissions of by-product gas *k* formed from input gas *i* during individual process or process category *j*, in metric tons;

m = Total number of individual processes or process categories;

j = Individual process or process category;

p = Total number of by-product gases;

k = By-product gas;

P_{jk} = Rate of production of by-product gas *k* from consumption of input gas *i* during individual process or process category *j*;

C_j = Consumption of input gas *i* during process *j*, calculated using equation 28-6 and apportioned in accordance with QC.28.4.2, in kilograms;

a_j = Volumetric fraction of input gas *i* used in individual process or process category *j* with antipollution systems, in percentage expressed in the form of a decimal;

d_{jk} = Volumetric fraction of input gas *i* destroyed by the antipollution system connected to individual process or process category *j*, during process use time, determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.28.4.4, in percentage expressed in the form of a decimal, or a default value of 0;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = Input gas.

For the purpose of calculating emissions, the emitter must determine the rate of use of the input gas during the individual process or process category and the rate of production of the by-product gas from consumption of the input gas during the individual process or process category using the following methods:

(1) for a facility that manufactures semiconductors on wafers 300 mm or less in diameter:

(*a*) using the rates indicated in Tables 28-1, 28-2 and 28-3 in QC.28.6;

(*b)* by measuring the rates in accordance with QC.28.4.3;

(2) for a facility that manufactures semiconductors on wafers measuring more than 300 mm in diameter, by measuring the rates in accordance with QC.28.4.3;

(3) for all other electronics manufacturing facilities, using the rates indicated in Tables 28-4, 28-5 and 28-6 in QC.28.6.

QC.28.3.2. Calculation method for N_2O emissions

The annual N_2O emissions attributable to all electronics manufacturing processes must be calculated using equation 28-4 and in accordance with the second paragraph.

Equation 28-4

$$N_2O = \sum_{j=1}^{m} \left[C_j \times (1 - U_j) \times (1 - a_j \times d_j) \right] \times 0.001$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual emissions of N_2O attributable to each electronics manufacturing process, in metric tons;

m = Total number of processes used;

j = Type of process used;

C_j = Consumption of N_2O during process *j*, calculated using equation 28-6 and apportioned to N_2O-using process *j*, in kilograms;

U_j = Rate of utilization of N_2O during process *j*;

a_j = Volumetric fraction of N_2O used in N_2O-using process *j* with an antipollution system, in percentage expressed in the form of a decimal;

d_j = Volumetric fraction of N_2O destroyed by the antipollution systems connected to process *j*, during process use time, determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.28.4.4, or a default value of 0;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

For the purpose of calculating emissions, the emitter must:

(1) determine the N_2O utilization rate by measuring it in accordance with QC.28.4.3 or, when the rate cannot be measured, using a default value of 20% for chemical vapour deposition processes and a value of 0% for all other manufacturing processes;

(2) for a facility equipped with antipollution systems, calculate the reduction in N_2O emissions attributable to the use of such systems, in accordance with QC.28.4.4.

QC.28.3.3. Calculation method for fluorinated gas emissions attributable to heat transfer fluids

The annual fluorinated gas emissions attributable to the use of each heat transfer fluid must be calculated using equation 28-5:

Equation 28-5

$$GHG_{HT,i} = \rho_i \times \left[\left(I_{D,i} - I_{F,i}\right) + \left(NC_{R,i} - NC_{N,i}\right) + \left(TF_{A,i} - TF_{T,i}\right)\right] \times 0.001$$

Where:

$GHG_{HT,i}$ = Annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to the use of heat transfer fluid *i*, in metric tons;

ρ_i = Density of heat transfer fluid *i*, in kilograms per litre;

$I_{D,i}$ = Quantity of heat transfer fluid *i* in inventory in containers at the beginning of the year, in litres;

$I_{F,i}$ = Quantity of heat transfer fluid *i* in inventory in containers at the end of the year, in litres;

$NC_{R,i}$ = Total nameplate capacity of equipment that uses heat transfer fluid *i* and that is removed from the facility during the year, in litres;

$NC_{N,i}$ = Total nameplate capacity of equipment that uses heat transfer fluid *i* and that is newly installed during the year, in litres;

$TF_{A,i}$ = Quantity of heat transfer fluid *i* acquired during the year, including amounts obtained from chemical suppliers and equipment suppliers and amounts of fluid returned to the facility after recycling, in litres;

$TF_{T,i}$ = Quantity of heat transfer fluid *i* transferred or sold during the year, including amounts returned to chemical suppliers, sent off-site for recycling or destroyed, in litres;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = Heat transfer fluid.

QC.28.3.4. Calculation method for the consumption of fluorinated gases and N_2O

The annual consumption of fluorinated gases and N_2O used in electronics manufacturing processes must be calculated in accordance with QC.28.4.1 using equations 28-6 and 28-7:

Equation 28-6

$$C_i = (I_{Di} - I_{Fi} + A_i - S_i) \times 0.001$$

Where:

Ci = Annual consumption of input gas *i*, in metric tons;

I_{Di} = Quantity of gas *i* in inventory in all containers at the beginning of the year, including heels, in kilograms;

I_{Fj} = Quantity of gas *i* in inventory in all containers at the end of the year, including heels, in kilograms;

A_i = Quantity of gas *i* acquired during the year, including heels in containers returned to the establishment or facility, in kilograms;

S_i = Quantity of gas *i* sold or transferred during the year, including heels in containers returned to the gas supplier, calculated using equation 28-7, in kilograms;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = Input gas;

Equation 28-7

$$S_i = \sum_{l=1}^{q} \left(f_{i,l} \times N_{i,l} \times NC_{i,l} \right) + X_i$$

Where:

S_i = Quantity of gas *i* sold or transferred during the year, including heels in containers returned to the gas supplier, in kilograms;

q = Total number of types of container;

l = Type of container;

$f_{i,l}$ = Fraction of gas *i* remaining in container of type *l*, determined in accordance with QC.28.4.1;

$N_{i,l}$ = Number of containers of type *l* returned to the gas supplier containing the heel of gas *i* calculated in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.28.4.1;

$NC_{i,l}$ = Total nameplate capacity of containers of type *l* containing gas *i*, in kilograms;

X_i = Any other quantity of gas *i* sold or transferred during the year, calculated in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.28.4.1, in kilograms;

i = Gas sold or transferred.

QC.28.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

QC.28.4.1. Determination of gas heel remaining in a container

An emitter operating an electronics manufacturing facility or establishment must determine the gas heel remaining in a container, for each type of gas and type of container, using the following methods:

(1) by determining the fraction of gas heel remaining in a container using equation 28-8:

Equation 28-8

$$f_{i,j} = \frac{w_{r,i}}{m_{initial,i}}$$

Where:

$f_{i,j}$ = Gas heel *i* remaining in a container of type *j*;

$w_{r,i}$ = Residual weight of gas *i*, calculated in accordance with paragraph 2, in grams;

$m_{initial,i}$ = Initial mass of gas *i*, determined by measuring or based on the weight of the gas indicated by the supplier, in grams;

(2) by measuring the residual weight or pressure of a container when replacing it and, when the pressure is measured, by determining the residual weight using equation 28-9:

Equation 28-9

$$w_{r,i} = \frac{M_i \times p_i \times V_i}{Z_i \times R \times T_i}$$

Where:

$w_{r,i}$ = Residual weight of gas *i*, in grams;

M_i = Molar weight of gas *i*, in grams per mole;

p_i = Absolute pressure of gas *i*, in pascals;

V_i = Volume of gas *i*, in cubic metres;

Z_i = Compressibility factor of gas *i*;

R = Perfect gas constant of 8.314 joules per kelvin-mole;

T_i = Absolute temperature of gas *i*, in kelvins;

(3) if a container is replaced when the residual weight or pressure of the gas is over 20% higher than the weight or pressure used to calculate the gas heel remaining in the container, by weighing the container or by measuring the pressure using a pressure gauge and using either value to replace the gas heel calculated previously;

(4) by recalculating the gas heel remaining in the container calculated previously when the residual weight or pressure of gas determined when the container is replaced differs by more than 1% from the initial value used to calculate the gas heel remaining in the container.

QC.28.4.2. Apportionment of the consumption of fluorinated gases by process category

The emitter must apportion the consumption of fluorinated gases by process category, as defined in the tables in QC.28.6, or by individual process, using an engineering model based on the number of wafer passes.

QC.28.4.3. Determination of the utilization rates for fluorinated gases and N_2O and the formation rates for by-product gases

The utilization rates for fluorinated gases and N_2O and the formation rates for by-product gases determined by the emitter or by the equipment manufacturer must comply with the "International SEMATECH Manufacturing Initiative's Guideline for Environmental Characterization of Semiconductor Process Equipment – Revision 2".

QC.28.4.4. Calculation of N_2O emissions reductions attributable to the use of an antipollution system

An emitter who calculates reductions in fluorinated gases and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of an antipollution system must

(1) ensure that the antipollution system is designed to reduce fluorinated gas and N_2O emissions and is installed, operated and maintained according to the manufacturer's instructions, and keep the certification;

(2) determine the time of use of the antipollution system when using an destruction factor to calculate the reduction in fluorinated gas and N_2O emissions, and calculate the use factor by adding together the system's operational productive, standby, and stoppage times and dividing the result by the total operations time of its associated manufacturing equipment, in accordance with SEMI E-10-0304E "Specification for Definition and Measurement of Equipment Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability" published by the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI);

(3) use a default destruction factor of 60%, or determine the destruction factor using the following methods:

(a) in accordance with EPA 430-R-10-003 "Protocol for Measuring Destruction or Removal Efficiency of Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas Abatement Equipment in Electronics Manufacturing" published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA);

(b) by selecting annually a random sample of antipollution systems and measuring their destruction factor using the following methods:

i. the random sample must come from 3 antipollution systems or 20% of the total number of installed antipollution systems, whichever is greater, for each category of antipollution system. When the percentage does not equate to a whole number, it must be rounded up to the nearest whole number;

ii. all the antipollution systems in each category must be subject to a random sampling at least once every 5 years;

(c) for each antipollution system whose destruction factor has been measured during the previous 2 years, by calculating the reduction in emissions using that factor;

d) for each antipollution system whose destruction factor has not been measured during the previous 2 years, by using the average destruction factor of the systems in the same category;

(e) when an emergency antipollution system is utilized, the utilization time may be included in the total utilization time for the antipollution systems, calculated annually.

QC.28.4.5. Instrument calibration and accuracy

The emitter must calibrate all the instruments used to determine the concentration of fluorinated gases and N_2O in process streams immediately before measuring the destruction factor, gas utilization factor for the process, or by-product gas formation factor. The calibration must be based on representative samples with known concentrations, for which the fractions by mass of the same gases are similar to those of the process samples. The emitter may also use high-concentration fluorinated gases or N_2O certified representative samples using a gas dilution system that meets the requirements specified in Method 205, 40 CFR part 51, Appendix M of the Code of Federal Regulations "Verification of Gas Dilution Systems for Field Instrument Calibrations".

When the emitter uses flow meters, weigh scales, pressure gauges or thermometers, their minimum accuracy must be 1% of full scale.

QC.28.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When one or more values used to calculate the fluorinated gas emissions attributable to heat transfer fluids using equation 28-5 are missing, the emitter must estimate greenhouse gas emissions using the arithmetic average of the emissions rates for the previous year and for 2 months following the missing data period. When those emission rates cannot be obtained, the emitter must estimate the greenhouse gas emissions using data from the suppliers of the heat transfer fluids.

QC.28.6. Tables

Table 28-1. Default greenhouse gas emission factors for fluorinated compounds for process categories for semiconductor manufacturing for 150 mm wafer size

(QC.28.3.1, QC.28.4.2)

Refined process category	**Gas *i***										
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	c-C_4F_8	NF_3	SF_6	C_4F_6	C_5F_8	C_4F_8O
PATTERNING/ETCHING											
Oxide etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nitride etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Silicon etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refined process category	**Gas *i***										
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	c-C_4F_8	NF_3	SF_6	C_4F_6	C_5F_8	C_4F_8O
Metal etch											
1-U_i	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHAMBER CLEANING											
In situ plasma cleaning											
1-U_i	0.8-0.95	0.4-0.8	N/A	N/A	0.2-0.6	0.05-0.3	0.05-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.2	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.08
Remote plasma cleaning											
1-U_i	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
In situ thermal cleaning											
1-U_i	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAFER CLEANING											
Bevel cleaning											
1-U_i	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ashing											
1-U_i	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 28-2. Default greenhouse gas emission factors for fluorinated compounds for process categories for semiconductor manufacturing for 200 mm wafer size

(QC.28.3.1, QC.28.4.2)

Refined process category	**Gas *i***										
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	$c\text{-}C_4F_8$	NF_3	SF_6	C_4F_6	C_5F_8	C_4F_8O
PATERNING/ETCHING											
Oxide etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.5	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nitride etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.1-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.05-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.02-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.005-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Silicon etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Metal etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHAMBER CLEANING											
In situ plasma cleaning											
$1-U_i$	0.8-0.95	0.4-0.8	N/A	N/A	0.2-0.6	005-0.3	0.05-0.2	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.2	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.1	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.2
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.08
Remote plasma cleaning											
$1-U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.005-0.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001-0.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refined process category	**Gas *i***										
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	$c\text{-}C_4F_8$	NF_3	SF_6	C_4F_6	C_5F_8	C_4F_8O
In situ thermal cleaning											
$1\text{-}U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAFER CLEANING											
Bevel cleaning											
$1\text{-}U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ashing											
$1\text{-}U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 28-3. Default emission factors for process categories for semiconductor manufacturing for semiconductor manufacturing for 300 mm wafer size

(QC.28.3.1, QC.28.4.2)

Refined process category	**Gas *i***										
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	$c\text{-}C_4F_8$	NF_3	SF_6	C_4F_6	C_5F_8	C_4F_8O
PATERNING/ETCHING											
Oxide etch											
$1\text{-}U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.4	0.1-0.8	N/A	0.05-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.3	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.005-0.03	0.001-0.01	N/A	0.005-0.1	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.005-0.1	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nitride etch											
$1\text{-}U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.4	0.1-0.8	N/A	0.08-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.003-0.1	0.01-0.1	N/A	0.02-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.4	0.05-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.05-0.4	0.05-0.4	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Silicon etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Metal etch											
$1-U_i$	0.2-0.8	0.2-0.7	0.2-0.7	0.02-0.3	N/A	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.4	0.05-0.2	0.05-0.3	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	0.05-0.5	0.01-0.8	0.05-0.1	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.4	0.02-0.4	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01-0.3	N/A	N/A	0.02-0.3	0.02-0.3	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHAMBER CLEANING											
In situ plasma cleaning											
$1-U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1-0.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.001-0.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Remote plasma cleaning											
$1-U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.002-0.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.001-0.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
In situ thermal cleaning											
$1-U_i$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1-0.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.005-0.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAFER CLEANING											
Bevel cleaning											
$1-U_i$	0.3-0.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ashing											
$1-U_i$	0.3-0.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCF_4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 28-4. Default emission factors for micro-electrical-mechanical systems manufacturing

(QC.28.3.1, QC.28.4.2)

Process type factors	Gas *i*											
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	c-C_4F_8	NF_3 remote	NF_3	SF_6	C_4F_6[a]	C_5F_8[a]	C_4F_8O[a]
Etch 1-U_i	0.7	0.4[1]	0.4[1]	0.06[1]	N/A	0.2[1]	N/A	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	N/A
Etch PCF_4	N/A	0.4[1]	0.07[1]	0.08[1]	N/A	0.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.3[1]	0.2	N/A
Etch PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.2[1]	0.2	N/A
CVD 1-U_i	0.9	0.6	N/A	N/A	0.4	0.1	0.02	0.2	N/A	N/A	0.1	0.1
CVD PCF_4	N/A	0.1	N/A	N/A	0.1	0.1	0.02[2]	0.1[2]	N/A	N/A	0.1	0.1
CVD PC_3F_8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.4

[1] Estimate includes multi-gas etch processes.

[2] Estimate reflects presence of low-k, carbide and multi-gas etch processes that may contain a fluorinated GHG greenhouse gas additive.

Table 28-5. Default emission factors for LCD screen manufacturing

(QC.28.3.1, QC.28.4.2)

Process type factors	Gas *i*								
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	c-C_4F_8	NF_3 remote	NF_3	SF_6
Etch 1-U_i	0.6	N/A	0.2	N/A	N/A	0.1	N/A	N/A	0.3
Etch PCF_4	N/A	N/A	0.07	N/A	N/A	0.009	N/A	N/A	N/A
Etch $PCHF_3$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.02	N/A	N/A	N/A
Etch PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	0.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CVD 1-U_i	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.03	0.3	0.9

Table 28-6. Default emission factors for photovoltaic cell manufacturing

(QC.28.3.1, QC.28.4.2)

Process type factors	Process gas *i*								
	CF_4	C_2F_6	CHF_3	CH_2F_2	C_3F_8	c-C_4F_8	NF_3 remote	NF_3	SF_6
Etch 1-U_i	0.7	0.4	0.4	N/A	N/A	0.2	N/A	N/A	0.4
Etch PCF_4	N/A	0.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Etch PC_2F_6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A
CVD 1-U_i	N/A	0.6	N/A	N/A	0.1	0.1	N/A	0.3	0.4
CVD PCF_4	N/A	0.2	N/A	N/A	0.2	0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A

QC.29. NATURAL GAS TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION

QC.29.1. Covered sources

The covered sources are the processes and equipment used for the transmission and distribution of natural gas:

(1) onshore natural gas transmission compression, which includes any stationary combination of compressors that move natural gas at elevated pressure from production fields or natural gas processing facilities in transmission pipelines to natural gas distribution pipelines or into storage, and any equipment required for liquids separation, natural gas dehydration, and tanks for the storage of water and hydrocarbon liquids;

(2) underground natural gas storage, which includes depleted gas or oil reservoirs and salt dome caverns that store natural gas that has been transferred from its original location for the primary purpose of load balancing, natural gas underground storage processes and operations, including compression, dehydration and flow measurement, and all the wellheads connected to the compression units that inject and recover natural gas into and from the underground reservoirs;

(3) liquefied natural gas (LNG) storage, which includes LNG storage vessels located above ground, equipment for liquefying natural gas, compressors to capture and re-liquefy boil-off-gas, and vaporization units for re-gasification of the liquefied natural gas;

(4) LNG import and export equipment, which includes, in the case of LNG import equipment, all onshore or offshore equipment that receives imported LNG via ocean transport, stores LNG, re-gasifies LNG, and delivers re-gasified natural gas to a natural gas transmission or distribution system and, in the case of LNG export equipment, all onshore or offshore equipment that receives natural gas, liquefies natural gas, stores LNG, and transfers the LNG via ocean transportation to its destination;

(5) natural gas transmission pipelines, which include high pressure pipelines and associated equipment transporting sellable quality natural gas from production or natural gas processing to natural gas distribution stations before delivery to customers;

(6) natural gas distribution, which includes all natural gas equipment downstream of the station yard inlet shut-off valves of natural gas transmission pipelines at stations where pressure reduction and/or measuring first occurs for eventual delivery of natural gas to consumers.

QC.29.2. Greenhouse gas reporting requirements

The greenhouse gas emissions report referred to in section 6.2 must include the following information:

(1) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions, in metric tons;

(2) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of stationary combustion equipment, calculated in accordance with QC.1, in metric tons;

(3) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the compression of natural gas for onshore pipeline transmission, in metric tons, specifying:

(a) compressor venting, including:

i. emissions from natural gas pneumatic high bleed devices and pumps, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.1;

ii. emissions from natural gas low bleed and intermittent bleed devices, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.2;

iii. emissions from blowdown vent stacks, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.3;

iv. emissions from centrifugal compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.5;

v. emissions from reciprocating compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.6;

vi. emissions from other fugitive emissions or venting emissions sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(b) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from compressor equipment, such as valves, connectors, open ended lines, pressure relief valves and meters, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.7;

(c) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from compressor station flaring, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4;

(d) other annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from compressor stations, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(e) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from pipeline above ground meters and regulators at custody transfer gate stations, and fugitive equipment leaks from connectors, block valves, control valves, pressure relief valves, orifice meters, regulators, and open ended lines, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.7;

(f) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from above ground meters and regulators at non-custody transfer gate stations, including station equipment leaks, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.8, but excluding fugitive emissions from customer meters;

(g) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from pipeline flaring, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4;

(h) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from below ground meters and regulators, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.8;

(i) other annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from the pipeline system not covered in subparagraphs *e* to *h*, including third party hits, farm taps, tubing systems less than 2.54 cm diameter and customer meter sets, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(j) annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions other than pipeline venting emissions, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(k) annual CO_2, and CH_4 emissions from natural gas transmission storage tanks, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(4) the annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from underground natural gas storage, in metric tons, specifying:

(a) annual emissions from venting, including:

i. emissions from natural gas pneumatic continuous high bleed devices and pumps, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.1;

ii. emissions from pneumatic low bleed and intermittent bleed devices, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.2;

iii. emissions from centrifugal compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.5;

iv. emissions from reciprocating compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.6;

v. fugitive emissions from other sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(b) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from equipment components such as valves, connectors, open ended lines, pressure relief valves and meters, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.7 or QC.29.3.8;

(c) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from flares, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4;

(d) fugitive emissions from other sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(5) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from LNG storage, in metric tons, specifying:

(a) venting emissions, including:

i. emissions from centrifugal compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.5;

ii. emissions from reciprocating compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.6;

iii. emissions from other venting sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(b) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from equipment components, such as valves, pump seals, connectors and vapour recovery compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.7 or QC.29.3.8;

(c) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from flares, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4;

(d) fugitive emissions from other emissions sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(6) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from LNG import and export equipment, in metric tons, specifying:

(a) venting emissions, including:

i. emissions from blowdown vent stacks, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.3;

ii. emissions from centrifugal compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.5;

iii. emissions from reciprocating compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.6;

iv. emissions from other venting sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(b) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from equipment components, such as valves, pump seals, connectors and vapour recovery compressors, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.7 or QC.29.3.8;

(c) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from flares, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4;

(d) fugitive emissions from other emissions sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(7) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to natural gas distribution, in metric tons, specifying:

(a) annual CO_2 and CH_4 fugitive emissions from above ground meters and regulators at custody transfer gate stations, including leaks from station equipment such as connectors, block valves, control valves, pressure relief valves, orifice meters, regulators and open ended lines, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.7, but excluding fugitive emissions from customer meters;

(b) annual CO_2 and CH_4 fugitive emissions from above ground meters and regulators at non-custody transfer gate stations, including station equipment leaks, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.8, but excluding fugitive emissions from customer meters;

(c) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from below ground meters and regulators and other underground station equipment, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.8;

(d) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from transmission system equipment, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.8;

(e) annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions from distribution system equipment, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.8;

(f) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from transmission and distribution system flares, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4;

(g) emissions from other venting sources, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(h) other annual CO_2 and CH_4 fugitive missions from pipelines, including emissions attributable to third party hits, farm taps, tubing systems less than 2.54 cm diameter, and customer meter sets, calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9;

(8) annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to the use of portable combustion equipment, calculated using the methods for stationary combustion equipment in QC.1, in metric tons;

(9) the following data for each emissions source in subparagraphs 3 to 7:

(a) the number of natural gas pneumatic devices used by type, namely high bleed, low bleed and intermittent bleed;

(b) the number of natural gas driven pneumatic pumps;

(c) total pipeline length, in kilometres;

(d) if glycol dehydrators are used, the number of dehydrators, specifying

i. the number of dehydrators with a capacity of less than 11,328 m^3 per day at standard conditions;

ii. the number of dehydrators with a capacity greater than 11,328 m^3 per day at standard conditions;

(e) if dehydrators other than glycol hydrators are used, the number of dehydrators used;

(f) for each compressor used:

i. compressor type;

ii. compressor capacity in horsepower;

iii. number of blowdowns per year;

iv. operating mode during the year, as determined in QC.29.4.6;

(g) when the calculation methods in QC.29.3.7 and QC.29.3.8 are used:

i. the component count for each source for which an emission factor is provided in Tables 29-1 to 29-5 in QC.29.6;

ii. the total number of leaks found in annual leak detection surveys by type of leak for which an emission factor is provided;

(h) for natural gas distribution :

i. the number of custody transfer gate stations;

ii. the number of non-custody transfer gate stations;

(10) the number of times that the methods for estimating missing data provided for in QC.29.5 were used;

(11) total emissions of greenhouse gas for each type of emissions, namely,

(a) annual greenhouse gas emissions attributable to combustion corresponding to the emissions referred to in paragraphs 2 and 8, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent;

(b) annual greenhouse gas emissions of the "other" category corresponding to the total of the emissions referred to in paragraphs 3 to 7, in metric tons CO_2 equivalent.

Emissions attributable to venting or other sources of fugitive emissions referred to in subparagraph *vi* of subparagraph *a* and subparagraphs *d*, *i*, *j* and *k* of subparagraph 3, subparagraph *v* of subparagraph *a* and subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 4, subparagraph *iii* of subparagraph *a* and subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 5, subparagraph *iv* of subparagraph *a* and subparagraph *d* of subparagraph 6 and subparagraphs *g* and *h* of subparagraph 7 of the first paragraph are not required to be reported if the emissions from that source are below 0.5% of the emitter’s total emissions and total emissions not reported under this paragraph do not exceed 1% of the emitter’s total emissions.

QC.29.3. Calculation methods for CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions

The annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to natural gas transmission and distribution must be calculated in accordance with one of the calculation methods in QC.29.3.1 to QC.29.3.9.

When no calculation method for an emissions source, the emitter must use industry inventory practices.

QC.29.3.1. Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to high bleed pneumatic device venting and natural gas driven pneumatic pump venting

The annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to high bleed pneumatic device venting and natural gas driven pneumatic pump venting must be calculated in accordance with equations 29-1 to 29-4:

Equation 29-1

$$GHG_i = GHG_{dv,i} + GHG_{pv,i}$$

Where:

GHG_i = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to high bleed pneumatic device venting and pneumatic pump venting, in metric tons;

$GHG_{dv,i}$ = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to high bleed pneumatic device venting, calculated using equation 29-2 or 29-3, in metric tons;

$GHG_{pv,i}$ = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to pneumatic pump venting, calculated using equation 29-4, in metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4;

Equation 29-2

$$GHG_{dv,i} = V_{NG} \times MF_i \times \frac{MW_i}{MVC} \times 0.001$$

Where:

$GHG_{dv,i}$ = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to high bleed pneumatic device venting, in metric tons;

V_{NG} = Annual volume of natural gas consumed by high bleed pneumatic devices, determined in accordance with paragraph 1 of QC.29.4.1, in cubic metres at standard conditions;

MF_i = Mole fraction of gas *i* in natural gas, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4;

MW_i = Molecular weight of gas *i*, in kilograms per kilomole;

MVC = Molar volume conversion factor of 24.06 m^3 per kilomole at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4;

Equation 29-3

$$GHG_{ev,i} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[F_j \times t_j \right] \times MF_i \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

$GHG_{ev,i}$ = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to high bleed pneumatic device venting, in metric tons;

n = Total number of high bleed pneumatic devices;

j = High bleed pneumatic device;

F_j = Natural gas flow for pneumatic device *j*, determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.29.4.1, in cubic metres per minute at standard conditions;

t_j = Annual operating time for pneumatic device *j*, in minutes;

MF_i = Mole fraction of greenhouse gas *i* in natural gas, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i* that is 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4;

Equation 29-4

$$GHG_{PV,i} = \sum_{k=1}^{m} \left[Q_{NG,k} \times V_k \right] \times MF_i \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

$GHG_{PV,i}$ = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to pneumatic pump venting, in metric tons;

m = Total number of pneumatic pumps;

k = Pneumatic pump;

$Q_{NG,k}$ = Quantity of natural gas consumed by pneumatic pump *k*, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4.1, in cubic metres per litre of liquid pumped at standard conditions;

V_k = Annual volume of liquid pumped, in litres;

MF_i = Mole fraction of greenhouse gas *i* in natural gas, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i* that is 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

QC.29.3.2. Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to low bleed or intermittent bleed natural gas pneumatic device venting

The annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to low bleed or intermittent bleed natural gas pneumatic device venting must be calculated separately using equation 29-5:

Equation 29-5

$$GHG_i = \sum_j \left[N_j \times EF_j \times t_j \right] \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_i = Annual emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to low bleed or intermittent bleed natural gas pneumatic device venting, in metric tons;

j = Type of low bleed or intermittent bleed natural gas pneumatic device;

N_j = Number of pneumatic devices *j* determined in accordance with QC.29.4.2;

EF_j = Emission factor for pneumatic device *j* as specified in Tables 29-1 and 29-2 in QC.29.6, in cubic metres per hour;

t_j = Annual operating time for pneumatic device *j*, in hours;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i*, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

QC.29.3.3. Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to natural gas emissions to the atmosphere from equipment blowdown vent stacks

The CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable natural gas emissions to the atmosphere from equipment blowdown vent stacks, except equipment depressurizing to a flare, over-pressure relief and operating pressure control venting , must be calculated using equation 29-6:

Equation 29-6

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n}\left[N_j \times V_j \times \left(\frac{T_{SC} \times P_B}{T_B \times P_{SC}}\right) - \left(V_j \times PF_j\right)\right] \times MF_i \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_i = Emissions of greenhouse gas *i* attributable to natural gas emissions to the atmosphere from equipment blowdown vent stacks, in metric tons;

n = Total number of types of equipment;

j = Type of equipment with the same gas volume in the blowdown equipment chambers between isolation valves;

N_j = Annual number of blowdowns for each equipment type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.3;

V_j = Total volume of gas in blowdown equipment chambers, between isolation valves, for equipment type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.3, in cubic metres;

T_{SC} = Temperature at standard conditions of 293.15 kelvin;

T_B = Temperature at blowdown conditions, in kelvin;

P_B = Pressure at blowdown conditions, in kilopascals;

P_{SC} = Pressure at standard conditions of 101.325 kilopascals;

PF_j = Purge factor that is 1 if the equipment of type *j* is not purged or 0 if the equipment of type *j* is purged using a gas other than a greenhouse gas;

MF_i = Mole fraction of greenhouse gas *i* in natural gas, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i*, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

QC.29.3.4. Calculation of CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to flares

Annual CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O emissions attributable to flares must be calculated in accordance with the following methods:

(1) annual CO_2 emissions attributable to flares must be calculated using equation 29-7:

Equation 29-7

$$CO_2 = \left[\left(V_G \times MF_{CO2} \right) + \left(\sum_{k=1}^{m} \left(MF_k \times CA_k \right) \times V_G \times eff_t \right) \right] \times \left[\frac{T_{SC} \times P_t}{T_t \times P_{SC}} \right] \times \rho_{CO2} \times 0.001$$

Where:

CO_2 = Annual CO_2 emissions attributable to flares, in metric tons;

V_G = Annual volume of gas directed to flares, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.4, in cubic metres;

MF_{CO2} = Mole fraction of CO_2 in the gas directed to flares, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.4;

m = Total number of hydrocarbon gas constituents;

k = Hydrocarbon gas constituent;

MF_k = Mole fraction of hydrocarbon gas constituent *k*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.4;

CA_k = Number of carbon atoms in hydrocarbon gas constituent *k*, that is 1 for methane, 2 for ethane, 3 for propane, 4 for butane and 5 for pentanes plus;

eff_t = Flare combustion efficiency from manufacturer or a default value of 0.98;

T_{SC} = Temperature at standard conditions of 293.15 kelvin;

T_t = Temperature during flaring, in kelvin;

P_t = Pressure during flaring, in kilopascals;

P_{SC} = Pressure at standard conditions of 101.325 kPa;

ρ_{CO2} = Density of CO_2, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(2) annual CH_4 emissions attributable to flares must be calculated using equation 29-8:

Equation 29-8

$$CH_4 = \left[V_G \times MF_{CH4} \times (1 - eff_t)\right] \times \left[\frac{T_{SC} \times P_t}{T_t \times P_{SC}}\right] \times \rho_{CH4} \times 0.001$$

Where:

CH_4 = Annual CH_4 emissions attributable to flares, in metric tons;

V_G = Annual volume of gas directed to flares, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.4, in cubic metres;

MF_{CH4} = Mole fraction of CH_4 in the gas directed to flares, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.4;

eff_t = Flare combustion efficiency from manufacturer or a default value of 0.98;

T_{SC} = Temperature at standard conditions of 293.15 kelvin;

T_t = Temperature during flaring, in kelvin;

P_t = Pressure during flaring, in kilopascals;

P_{SC} = Pressure at standard conditions of 101.325 kPa;

ρ_{CH4} = Density of CH_4 of 0.690 kg per cubic metre at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

(3) annual N_2O emissions attributable to flares must be calculated using equation 29-9:

Equation 29-9

$$N_2O = V_G \times HHV \times EF_{N2O} \times 0.001$$

Where:

N_2O = Annual N_2O emissions attributable to flares, in metric tons;

V_G = Annual volume of gas directed to flares, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.4, in cubic metres;

HHV = High heat value of gas as specified in Tables 1-1 and 1-2 in QC.1.7 or high heat value of 4.579×10^{-2} GJ per cubic metre for gas emissions from equipment venting or determined in accordance with QC.1.5.4, in gigajoules per cubic metre;

EF_{N2O} = Emission factor for N_2O of 9.52×10^{-5} kg per gigajoule;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons.

QC.29.3.5. Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to centrifugal compressor venting

The annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to centrifugal compressor venting must be calculated in accordance with the following methods:

(1) for each centrifugal compressor, the emitter must determine, in accordance with AC.29.4.5, the volume of vapours from a wet seal oil degassing tank sent to an atmospheric vent and the volume of gas sent to a flare;

(2) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to centrifugal compressor vapours sent to an atmospheric vent must be calculated using equation 29-10:

Equation 29-10

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n}\left[F_{G,i} \times t_j \times \left(1 - FG_j\right)\right] \times MF_i \times \left[\frac{T_{SC} \times P_{cc}}{T_{cc} \times P_{SC}}\right] \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_i = Annual greenhouse gas *i* emissions attributable to atmospheric centrifugal compressor vents, in metric tons;

n = Total number of centrifugal compressors;

j = Centrifugal compressor;

$F_{G,i}$ = Gas flow from the atmospheric vent of centrifugal compressor *j* determined in accordance with QC.29.4.5, in cubic metres per hour;

t_j = Annual operating time of centrifugal compressor *j* equipped with a wet seal oil degassing tank, in hours;

FG_j = Quantity of the gas from the atmospheric vent of centrifugal compressor *j* that is recovered using a vapour recovery system or destined for another use, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.5, expressed in percentage;

MF_i = Mole fraction of greenhouse gas *i* in the gas from atmospheric vents, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4;

T_{SC} = Temperature at standard conditions of 293.15 kelvin;

T_{cc} = Temperature at the atmospheric vent of the centrifugal compressor, in kelvin;

P_{cc} = Pression at the atmospheric vent of the centrifugal compressor, in kilopascals;

P_{SC} = Pressure at standard conditions of 101.325 kPa;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i*, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms in metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

(3) the annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to gas sent to a flare must be calculated in accordance with the calculation methods in QC.29.3.4.

QC.29.3.6. Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to reciprocating compressor venting

The annual CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to reciprocating compressor vents must be calculated using equation 29-11, except emissions attributable to gas sent to a common flare, which must be calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.4:

Equation 29-11

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[F_{G,i} \times t_j \times \left(1 - FG_j\right) \right] \times MF_i \times \left[\frac{T_{SC} \times P_{ca}}{T_{ca} \times P_{SC}} \right] \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_i = Annual greenhouse gas *i* attributable to reciprocating compressor vents, in metric tons;

n = Total number of reciprocating compressors;

j = Reciprocating compressor;

$F_{G,i}$ = Gas flow from the vent of reciprocating compressor *j* determined in accordance with QC.29.4.6, in cubic metres per hour;

t_j = Annual operating time of reciprocating compressor *j* in the mode determined in QC.29.4.6, in hours;

FG_j = Quantity of gas from the vent of reciprocating compressor *j* that is recovered using a vapour recovery system, determined in accordance with paragraph 4 of QC.29.4.5, expressed in percentage;

MF_i = Mole fraction of greenhouse gas *i* in the gas from reciprocating compressor vents, determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of QC.29.4;

T_{SC} = Temperature at standard conditions of 293.15 kelvin;

T_{ca} = Temperature at the reciprocating compressor vent, in kelvin;

P_{ca} = Pressure at the reciprocating compressor vent, in kilopascals;

P_{SC} = Pressure at standard conditions of 101.325 kPa;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i*, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms in metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

QC.29.3.7. Calculation of the CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to leaks identified following a leak detection survey

Except for emissions from emissions sources for which the total weight of CO_2 and CH_4 in the natural gas is below 10%, which do not have to be calculated, and emission leaks from pipelines with a diameter of 1.27 cm or less, which must be calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9, the annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to leaks identified following a leak detection survey must be calculated in accordance with the following methods:

(1) the leak detection survey must be carried out in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.29.4 for each of the following sources:

(a) fugitive emissions from equipment components during:

i. underground natural gas storage;

ii. liquid natural gas storage;

iii. liquid natural gas imports and exports;

(b) fugitive emissions leaks from compressor components during the compression of natural gas for onshore pipeline transmission;

(c) fugitive emissions from above ground meters and regulators at custody transfer gate stations during

i. the compression of natural gas for onshore pipeline transmission;

ii. natural gas distribution;

(2) for each source where leaks have been detected, the fugitive emissions must be calculated using equation 29-12 or 29-13, depending on the unit of the leaker emission factor used:

Equation 29-12

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[N_j \times EF_j \times t_j \right] \times C_i \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG_i = Annual greenhouse gas $_{,}i$, for each source of fugitive emissions, in metric tons;

n = Total number of component types, for each source of fugitive emissions;

j = Component type;

N_j = Total number of components for each component type *j*;

EF_j = Emission factor for leaks from component type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.7, in cubic metres per hour;

t_j = Time during which component type *j* was leaking, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.7, in hours;

C_i = Concentration in natural gas of greenhouse gas *i*, of 0.011 for CO_2 and 1 for CH_4;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i*, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4;

Equation 29-13

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[N_j \times EF_j \times t_j \right] \times C_i$$

Where:

GHG_i = Annual greenhouse gas *i*, for each source of fugitive emissions, in metric tons;

n = Total number of component types, for each source of fugitive emissions;

j = Component type;

N_j = Total number of components for each component type *j*;

EF_j = Emission factor for leaks from component type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.7, in metric tons per hour;

t_j = Time during which component type *j* was leaking, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.7, in hours;

C_i = Concentration in natural gas of greenhouse gas *i*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.7;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

QC.29.3.8. Calculation of fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to population count and emission factors (all components)

Except for emissions from emissions sources for which the total weight of CO_2 and CH_4 in the natural gas is below 10% that do not have to be calculated and emission leaks from pipelines with a diameter of 1.27 cm or less, which must be calculated in accordance with QC.29.3.9, the annual fugitive CO_2 and CH_4 emissions attributable to all components must be calculated in accordance with the following methods:

(1) the annual fugitive emissions must be calculated for each of the following sources:

(a) fugitive emissions from equipment components during:

i. underground natural gas storage;

ii. liquid natural gas storage;

iii. imports and exports of liquid natural gas;

(b) fugitive emissions from above grade meters and regulators at non-custody transfer gate stations during:

i. the compression of natural gas for onshore pipeline transmission;

ii. natural gas distribution;

(*c*) fugitive emissions from below grade meters and regulators during:

i. the compression of natural gas for onshore pipeline transmission;

ii. natural gas distribution;

(*d*) fugitive emissions from transmission system and distribution system equipment.

(2) the annual fugitive emissions must be calculated using equation 29-14 or 29-15, depending on the emission factor used:

Equation 29-14

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[N_j \times EF_j \times t_j \right] \times C_i \times \rho_i \times 0.001$$

Where:

GHG$_i$ = Annual greenhouse gas *i*, for each source of fugitive emissions, in metric tons;

n = Total number of component types, for each source of fugitive emissions;

j = Component type;

N$_j$ = Total number of components for each component type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.8;

EF_j = Emission factor for component type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.8, in cubic metres per hour;

t_j = Time during which component type *j*, associated with fugitive emissions, was operational, in hours;

C_i = Concentration in natural gas of greenhouse gas *i*, of 0.011 for CO_2 and 1 for CH_4;

ρ_i = Density of greenhouse gas *i*, of 1.893 kg per cubic metre for CO_2 and 0.690 kg per cubic metre for CH_4 at standard conditions;

0.001 = Conversion factor, kilograms to metric tons;

i = CO_2 or CH_4;

Equation 29-15

$$GHG_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[N_j \times EF_j \times t_j \right] \times C_i$$

Where:

GHG_i = Annual greenhouse gas *i*, for each source of fugitive emissions, in metric tons;

n = Total number of component types, for each source of fugitive emissions;

j = Component type;

N_j = Total number of components for each component type *j*;

EF_j = Emission factor component type *j*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.8, in metric tons per hour;

t_j = Time during which component type *j*, associated with fugitive emissions, was operational, in hours;

C_i = Concentration in natural gas of greenhouse gas *i*, determined in accordance with QC.29.4.8;

i = CO_2 or CH_4.

QC.29.3.9. Calculation of other fugitive emissions sources

Emissions from fugitive emissions sources that are not calcuated using the methods in QC.29.3.1 to QC.29.3.8 must be calculated in accordance with the following methods:

(1) the methods in the most recent edition of "Methodology Manual: Estimation of Air Emissions from the Canadian Natural Gas Transmission, Storage and Distribution System" published by Clearstone Engineering Ltd.;

(2) a sector-specific method published by the Canadian Gas Association.

QC.29.4. Sampling, analysis and measurement requirements

An emitter who operates a natural gas transmission and distribution enterprise must

(1) ensure that all instruments used for sampling, analysis and measurement are calibrated before the first emissions report and annually thereafter, and operate in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions or in accordance with the methods published by the following organizations:

(a) Canadian Standards Association;

(b) Canadian Gas Association;

(c) Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers;

(d) American National Standards Institute;

(e) American Society of Testing and Materials;

(f) American Petroleum Institute;

(g) American Society of Mechanical Engineers;

(h) North American Energy Standards Board;

(i) Canadian Energy Pipeline Association;

(j) Measurement Canada;

(2) conduct leak detection surveys and manage transmission and distribution system integrity in accordance with CSA Z662-11 "Oil and gas pipeline systems" published by the Canadian Standards Association in June 2011 and in accordance with the Construction Code (c. B-1.1, r. 0.01.01);

(3) determine the mole fraction of CO_2 and CH_4 in natural gas by calculating the annual average of the following mole fractions:

(a) the mole fraction in natural gas during compression for onshore pipeline transmission;

(b) the mole fraction in natural gas in underground storage facilities;

(c) the mole fraction in natural gas in liquid natural gas storage facilities;

(d) the mole fraction in natural gas in liquid natural gas import and export facilities;

(e) the mole fraction in natural gas for distribution through the system.

QC.29.4.1. High bleed pneumatic device venting and natural gas driven pneumatic pump venting

For high bleed pneumatic device venting and natural gas driven pneumatic pump venting, the emitter must

(1) when using equation 29-2, determine the annual volume of natural gas consumed by high bleed pneumatic devices using statistical data, which must be developed using representative samples of all the high bleed pneumatic devices and revised at least every 3 years;

(2) when using equation 29-3, obtain from the device manufacturer the natural gas flow for each high bleed pneumatic device during normal operating conditions or, when the data are not available, use the flow from a similar device;

(3) when using equation 29-4:

(a) obtain from the manufacturer the quantity of natural gas consumed by volume of liquid pumped for each pneumatic pump model in normal operating conditions or, when the data are not available, use data from a similar device;

(b) keep a log of the quantity of liquid pumped annually by each pneumatic pump.

QC.29.4.2. Natural gas low bleed or intermittent bleed pneumatic device venting

For low bleed or intermittent bleed natural gas pneumatic device venting, the emitter must determine the number of natural gas low bleed pneumatic devices and the number of natural gas intermittent bleed pneumatic devices in the following manner:

(1) for the first emission report year, by counting all the devices according to type or estimating the total number of devices and apportion that number according to the estimated percentage of each type of device;

(2) for subsequent years, by updating the number of low bleed pneumatic devices and the number of intermittent bleed pneumatic devices to take annual changes into account.

QC.29.4.3. Equipment blowdown vent stacks

For equipment blowdown vent stacks, the emitter must

(1) calculate the volume of gas in blowdown equipment chambers, between isolation valves, for each equipment type;

(2) if the volume is greater than or equal to 1.42 m^3 at standard conditions, log the annual number of blowdowns for each equipment type;

(3) calculate the total volume of gas for which the volume in the blowdown equipment chamber, between isolation valves, is the same.

QC.29.4.4. Flares

For flares, the emitter must

(1) determine the volume of gas directed to flares, using one of the following methods:

(a) using the volumetric gas flow when the flare is equipped with a continuous flow monitoring and recording system or, when part of the gas is not measured by such a system, estimating the unmeasured gas flow must be estimated using a sector-recognized method;

(b) using a sector-recognized method;

(2) determine the gas composition using one of the following methods:

(*a*) using a continuous gas composition monitoring and recording system;

(*b*) when the flare is not equipped with a continuous gas composition monitoring and recording system, by determining, using a sector-recognized method:

i. the mole fraction of CO_2 and CH_4 in the gas when the stream going to the flare is natural gas;

ii. the mole fraction of the methane, ethane, propane, butane and pentane-plus when the stream going to the flare is a hydrocarbon product stream.

QC.29.4.5. Centrifugal compressors venting

For centrifugal compressors, the emitter must

(1) determine the volume of gas from a wet seal oil degassing tank sent to an atmospheric vent or the volume of gas sent to a flare, using a temporary or permanent flow meter;

(2) when a centrifugal compressor is used for peaking purposes and is not equipped with a flow meter, determine the volume of gas using data from flow meters installed on similar devices;

(3) calibrate the flow meters in accordance with the methods in paragraph 1 of QC.29.4;

(4) determine the quantity of the gas that is recovered using a vapour recovery system or destined for another use, expressed in percentage, based on the number of hours of operation of the recovery system and the quantity of gas sent to the fuel gas system.

QC.29.4.6. Reciprocating compressors venting

For reciprocating compressors, the emitter must

(1) determine the gas flow from reciprocating compressor venting using the following methods:

(a) if the reciprocating rod packing and blowdown vent is connected to an open ended vent line, the emitter must use one of the following methods to calculate the gas flow:

i. measuring the flow from all vents, including gas manifolded to common vents, using calibrated bagging in accordance with paragraph 3 or a high volume sampler in accordance with paragraph 4;

ii. measuring the flow from all vents, including gas manifolded to common vents, using a temporary or permanent flow meter in accordance with the methods in paragraph 1 of QC.29.4. In the absence of a permanent flow meter, a port for the insertion of a temporary or permanent flow meter may be installed on the vents;

iii. for through-valve leakage to open ended vents, such as unit isolation valves on not operating, depressurized compressors and blowdown valves on pressurized compressors, using an acoustic detection device in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.29.4;

(b) when the compressor rod packing case is not equipped with a vent line, the emitter must

i. detect equipment leaks in accordance with paragraph 2 of QC.29.4;

ii. measure the gas flow using calibrated bagging in accordance with paragraph 3, a high volume sampler in accordance with paragraph 4 or a flow meter in accordance with paragraph 1 of QC.29.4;

(2) measure annually the gas flow from rod packing vents, isolation valve vents and reciprocating compressor vents, including gas manifolded to common vents, in the operating mode in which the compressor is used during the measurement period:

(a) the reciprocating compressor is in operating or standby pressurized mode and the gas emitted is from leaks in the blowdown vent stack;

(b) the reciprocating compressor is in operating mode and the gas emitted is from the rod packing;

(c) the compressor is in not operating, depressurized mode; the gas emitted is from isolation valve leakage through the blowdown vent stack. In that case,

i. a reciprocating compressor that is not equipped with blind flanges must be sampled at least once in every 3 consecutive years if no compressor is in this mode during the annual measurement period;

ii. flow measurement is not required when a reciprocating compressor is equipped with blind flanges for the entire 3 consecutive year period;

iii. if a reciprocating compressor is in standby, depressurized mode, is not equipped with blind flanges and is not used for a period of 3 consecutive years, it must be sampled in that mode;

(3) when using calibrated bags to measure the gas flow emitted by the reciprocating compressor vent, use the bags only where the emissions are at a pressure similar to atmospheric pressure and hydrogen sulphide levels are such that it is safe to handle. The calibrated bags must be used according to the manufacturer's instructions and only if the entire emissions volume can be encompassed for measurement. The emitter must also

(a) record the time required to fill the bag and if the bag inflates in less than 1 second, the emitter must round up to 1 second;

(b) perform 3 measurements of the time required to fill the bag, and use the average of the measurements to calculate the gas flow;

(4) when using a high volume sampler, the measurements must be taken in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The emitter must also calibrate the sampler, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, at 2.5% CH_4 with 97.5% air and 100% CH_4 by using representative samples of known concentrations.

QC.29.4.7. Leaks identified following a detection survey

An emitter who conducts a leak detection survey must

(1) in the first emission reporting year, determine the leaker emission factor for leaks from each component type in accordance with the following methods:

(a) based on specific data for the operation of the enterprise's devices and according to sector-specific methods;

(b) using the data in Tables 29-1 to 29-5 in QC.29.6 depending on the type of activity, namely:

i. for the compression of natural gas for onshore pipeline transmission, the emission factors shown in Table 29-1 for fugitive emissions from connectors, valves, pressure relief valves, meters and open ended lines;

ii. for underground natural gas storage, the emission factors shown in Table 29-2 for fugitive emissions from connectors, valves, pressure relief valves, meters and open ended lines;

iii. for liquefied natural gas storage, the emission factors shown in Table 29-3 for fugitive emissions from valves, pump seals, connectors and all other types of equipment components;

iv. for liquid natural gas imports and exports, the emission factors shown in Table 29-4 for fugitive emissions from valves, pump seals, connectors and all other types of equipment components;

v. for natural gas distribution, for above ground meters and regulators at custody transfer gate stations, the emission factors shown in Table 29-5 for fugitive emissions from connectors, block valves, control valves, pressure relief valves, orifice meters, regulators and open ended lines;

(2) in subsequent emission reporting years, determine the CO_2 and CH_4 concentrations in natural gas using one of the following methods:

(a) based on specific data for the operation of the enterprise's devices;

(b) using the method specified in the most recent edition of "Methodology Manual: Estimation of Air Emissions from the Canadian Natural Gas Transmission, Storage and Distribution System" published by Clearstone Engineering Ltd.;

(3) determine the time during which a component was leaking, using the following methods:

(a) when one leak detection survey is conducted per year, the emitter must assume the component was leaking from the start of the year until the leak was repaired. If the leak was not repaired, the emitter must assume the component was leaking for the entire year;

(b) if multiple leak detection surveys are conducted per year, the emitter must assume that the component found to be leaking has been leaking since the previous survey. If the leak was directed during the previous survey, the emitter must assume the unrepaired component was leaking for the entire year.

QC.29.4.8. Fugitive emissions from population count and emission factors (all components)

For fugitive emissions from all components, the emitter must

(1) determine the total number of components for each component type using one of the following methods:

(a) the method in Appendix E of the most recent edition of "Methodology Manual: Estimation of Air Emissions from the Canadian Natural Gas Transmission, Storage and Distribution System" published by Clearstone Engineering Ltd.;

(b) a sector-specific method published by the Canadian Gas Association or Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers;

(c) using enterprise-specific data;

(2) for the first emission reporting year, use the emission factor for each component type depending on the type of activity, namely,

(a) for underground natural gas storage, the emission factors shown in Table 29-2 for fugitive emissions from connectors, valves, pressure relief valves, meters and open ended lines;

(b) for liquefied natural gas storage, the emission factors shown in Table 29-3 for fugitive emissions from vapour recovery compressors;

(c) for imports and exports of liquid natural gas, the emission factors shown in Table 29-4 for fugitive emissions from vapour recovery compressors;

(d) for natural gas distribution:

i. the emission factors shown in Table 29-5 for fugitive emissions from below grade meters and regulators;

ii. the emission factor calculated using equation 29-16 for above grade meters and regulators at non-custody transfer gate stations:

Equation 29-16

$$EF_i = \frac{GHG_i}{N}$$

Where:

EF_i = Enterprise-specific emission factor for above grade meters and regulators at non-custody transfer gate stations, in metric tons per component;

GHG_i = Annual emissions of greenhouse gas *i* from leaks from above grade meters and regulators at custody transfer gate stations, calculated in accordance with equation 29-12, in metric tons;

N = Total number of components, namely above grade meters and regulators, at custody-transfer gate stations;

i = CH_4 or CO_2;

iii. the calculation of fugitive emissions from leaks from the main devices in the transmission and distribution systems may be changed to comply with the methods described in the most recent edition of "Methodology Manual: Estimation of Air Emissions from the Canadian Natural Gas Transmission, Storage and Distribution System" published by Clearstone Engineering Ltd.;

(3) in the subsequent emission reporting years, determine the emission factor from leaks from each type of component, in accordance with the following methods:

(a) based on data specific to the operation of the enterprise's equipment and according to the sector-specific methods, in particular methods published by the Canadian Gas Association;

(b) by updating the emission factors at least every 3 years;

(c) when an emission factor specific to the operation of equipment cannot be determined, using the factors provided for in Tables 29-1 to 29-5 in accordance with paragraph 2;

(4) determine the CO_2 and CH_4 concentrations in natural gas in accordance with the methods in the most recent edition of "Methodology Manual: Estimation of Air Emissions from the Canadian Natural Gas Transmission, Storage and Distribution System" published by Clearstone Engineering Ltd.

QC.29.5. Methods for estimating missing data

When sampling or measurement data required by this Regulation for the calculation of emissions is missing, the emitter must use replacement data determined as follows:

(1) the measurement or estimate of emissions for each source concerned must be repeated as soon as possible, either during the reporting year or during the following reporting year. In the latter case, the replacement data cannot be re-used to estimate emissions for that reporting year. In addition, at least 30 days must separate emissions estimation or measurements carried out for the previous year emissions and the estimation or measurements of emissions for the current year;

(2) when missing data are temperature, pressure or data estimated using a continuous monitoring and recording system, the replacement data must be estimated in accordance with sector-specific inventory practices.

QC.29.6. Tables

Table 29-1. Emission factors for total organic carbon in natural gas during compression for onshore transmission

(QC.29.3.2, QC.29.3.4 (2), QC.29.4.7 (1))

Leaker emission factor by component type	
Component type	**Total organic carbon (metric tons/hour)**
Connector	4.471×10^{-7}
Block valve	4.131×10^{-6}
Control valve	1.650×10^{-2}
Compressor blowdown valve	3.405×10^{-3}
Pressure relief valve	1.620×10^{-4}
Orifice meter	4.863×10^{-5}
Other meter	9.942×10^{-6}
Regulator	7.945×10^{-6}
Open ended line	9.183×10^{-5}
Fugitive emission factors by component type	
Component type	**Total organic carbon (m^3/hour)**
Low bleed pneumatic device	3.99×10^{-2}
High bleed pneumatic device	5.32×10^{-1}
Intermittent bleed pneumatic device	5.32×10^{-1}

Table 29-2. Emission factors for total organic carbon in natural gas during underground storage

(QC.29.3.2, QC.29.3.4 (2), QC.29.4.7 (1), QC.29.4.8 (2))

Component type	**Total organic carbon m^3/hour**
Leaker emission factor by component type	
Valve	0.4265
Connector	0.1600
Open ended line	0.4964
Pressure relief valve	1.1396
Meter	0.5555

Fugitive emission factors component type	
Connector	2.83×10^{-4}
Valve	2.83×10^{-3}
Pressure relief valve	4.81×10^{-3}
Open ended line	8.49×10^{-4}
Low bleed pneumatic device	3.99×10^{-2}
High bleed pneumatic device	5.32×10^{-1}
Intermittent bleed pneumatic device	5.32×10^{-1}

Table 29-3. CH_4 emission factors for liquefied natural gas storage

(QC.29.4.7 (1), QC.29.4.8 (2))

Component type	**CH_4 m^3/hour**
Leaker emission factor by component type	
Valve	3.42×10^{-2}
Pump seal	1.15×10^{-1}
Connector	9.91×10^{-3}
Other	5.09×10^{-2}
Fugitive emission factors component type	
Vapour recovery compressor	1.20×10^{-1}

Table 29-4. CH_4 emission factors during imports and exports of liquid natural gas

(QC.29.4.7 (1), QC.29.4.8 (2))

Component type	**CH_4 m^3/hour**
Leaker emission factor by component type	
Valve	3.42×10^{-2}
Pump seal	1.15×10^{-1}
Connector	9.90×10^{-3}
Other	5.09×10^{-2}
Fugitive emission factors component type	
Vapour recovery compressor	1.20×10^{-1}

Table 29-5. Emission factors for total organic carbon and CH_4 in natural gas during distribution

(QC.29.4.7 (1), QC.29.4.8 (2))

Leaker emission factor by component type	
Component type	**Total organic carbon metric tons/hour**
Connector	8.227×10^{-8}
Block valve	5.607×10^{-7}
Control valve	1.949×10^{-5}
Pressure relief valve	3.944×10^{-6}
Orifice meter	3.011×10^{-6}
Regulator	6.549×10^{-7}
Open ended line	6.077×10^{-5}
Fugitive emission factors by component type	
Component type	**CH_4 m^3/hour**
Below ground meter and regulator, inlet pressure >300 psig	3.74×10^{-2}
Below ground meter and regulator, inlet pressure 100 to 300 psig	5.66×10^{-3}
Below ground meter and regulator, inlet pressure <100 psig	2.83×10^{-3}
Fugitive emission factors by type of transmission pipeline	
Type of pipeline	**CH_4 m^3/hour**
Unprotected steel	1.83×10^{-1}
Protected steel	7.22×10^{-2}
Plastic	7.75×10^{-2}
Cast iron	7.83×10^{-1}
Fugitive emission factors by type of distribution pipeline	
Type of pipeline	**CH_4 m^3/hour**
Unprotected steel	7.08×10^{-2}
Protected steel	3.25×10^{-2}
Plastic	1.05×10^{-2}
Copper	2.66×10^{-2}

.".

13. For 2012 emissions reports, despite section 6.3 of the Regulation respecting mandatory reporting of certain emissions of contaminants into the atmosphere (c. Q-2, r. 15), an emitter is not required to use the following methods prescribed in Schedule A.2:

(1) for the transportation and distribution of electricity and the use of equipment to produce electricity, the methods in QC.24;

(2) for mobile equipment, the methods in QC.27;

(3) for the transmission and distribution of natural gas, the methods in QC.29.3.1, QC.29.3.2, QC.29.3.7 and QC.29.3.8.

14. This Regulation comes into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*.

1823

Draft Regulations

Draft Regulation

Environment Quality Act
(R.S.Q., C. Q-2)

Annual caps on greenhouse gas emission units relating to the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances for the 2013-2020 period

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with section 46.7 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2), that the Order concerning the determination of annual caps on greenhouse gas emission units relating to the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances for the 2013-2020 period, appearing below, may be made by the Government on the expiry of 60 days following this publication.

The Order sets annual caps on greenhouse gas emission units that may be granted by the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks, relating to the first 3 periods of compliance with the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances for the 2013-2020 period.

The caps represent the maximum quantity of greenhouse gas (in metric tons of greenhouse gas expressed in CO_2 equivalents) that may be emitted into the atmosphere by emitters subject to the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances for the 2013-2020 period. The caps were set in accordance with section 46.7 of the Environment Quality Act (R.S.Q., c. Q-2) based on the objective of reduction of greenhouse gas emissions that the Gouvernement du Québec gave itself for 2020, that is a 20% reduction under the level in 1990.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Jean-Yves Benoit, Senior Economist, Bureau des changements climatiques, Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs; telephone: 418 521-3868, extension 4116; email: jean-yves.benoit@mddep.gouv.qc.ca; fax: 418 646-4920.

Any person wishing to comment is requested to submit written comments within 60 days to Geneviève Moisan, Director, Bureau des changements climatiques, Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs, édifice Marie-Guyart, 675, boulevard René-Lévesque Est, 6^{e} étage, boîte 31, Québec (Québec) G1R 5V7, email: genevieve.moisan@mddep.gouv.qc.ca

PIERRE ARCAND,
Minister of Sustainable Development,
Environment and Parks

Determination of annual caps on greenhouse gas emissions relating to the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances for the 2013-2020 period

WHEREAS the Act to amend the Environment Quality Act and other legislative provisions in relation to climate change (2009, c. 33) was assented to on 19 June 2009;

WHEREAS Décret 1187-2009 made on 18 November 2009 sets the greenhouse gas emission reduction target at 20% under the level of 1990 by 2020;

WHEREAS the Regulation respecting a cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances was made by Order in Council 1297-2011 and comes into force on 1 January 2012;

WHEREAS the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances includes periods for compliance, the first three periods from 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2020;

WHEREAS section 46.7 of the Environment Quality Act provides that in light of the targets set, the Government, by order, sets a cap on the emission units that may be granted by the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks:

THAT the caps on the emission units that may be granted by the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and Parks, within the cap-and-trade system for greenhouse gas emission allowances, for each year covering the 2013-2020 period are set at,

— for the year 2013, 23.7 million emission units;
— for the year 2014, 23.3 million emission units;
— for the year 2015, 63.6 million emission units;
— for the year 2016, 61.0 million emission units;
— for the year 2017, 58.5 million emission units;
— for the year 2018, 56.0 million emission units;
— for the year 2019, 53.4 million emission units;
— for the year 2020, 50.9 million emission units.

1822

Index

Abbreviations: **A**: Abrogated, **N**: New, **M**: Modified